

HELLY HANSEN WORKWEAR

26



 TRUSTED BY
PROFESSIONALS

HH[®]
workwear

ALIVE
SINCE / 1877

CONTACT US



ARGENTINA

Curruchaga 870,
C1414DHR Cdad. Autónoma de Buenos Aires,
Argentina
Phone: +54 7078 6864
Email: contacto@muniwork.com.ar



AUSTRIA

Helly Hansen Austria GmbH
Am Modenapark 10/17
1030 Wien
Phone: +43 720 569080
Email: workwear.austria@hellyhansen.com

SHOWROOM

Dr. Auner Straße 21
8074 Raaba



BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG

Helly Hansen NV
Holtum Noordweg 77
NL-6121 RE Born
Phone: +32 (0)380 81543
E-mail: workwear.belnelux@hellyhansen.com



CANADA

Helly Hansen-CA
12033 Riverside Way Suite 301
Richmond, BC V6W 1K6
Phone: 1-800-435-5901
E-mail: Orders.Work-CAN@HellyHansen.com



CHILE

Segurycel S.A.
Av. Ejército Libertador N 740
CL-Santiago
Phone: +56 2 7075700



CZECH

Helly Hansen Czech Republic s.r.o.
Strakonicka 3309/2e
150 00 Praha 5
Phone: +420 228 881 936
E-mail: ww.cz@hellyhansen.com



DENMARK

A/S Helly Hansen
Visiting Address:
Lergravsvej 59 2. sal
2300 København S
Postal Address:
P.O. Box 22
DK - 2100 KØBENHAVN Ø
Phone: +45 80 88 55 24
E-mail: workwear.denmark@HellyHansen.com



ESTONIA

Tamec Trade OÜ
Kadaka tee 3/2,
10621 Tallinn, Estonia
Web: www.tamectrade.ee
Phone: +372 5656 1627
email: info@tamectrade.ee

Stokker AS

Peterburi tee 44
11415 Tallinn
Web: www.stokker.ee
Phone: +37 262 01 111
e-mail: stokker@stokker.com



FINLAND

Helly Hansen Oy
Visiting address:
Teknobulevardi 3 - 5
FI - 01530 Vantaa
Phone: +358 800 919 702
Customer service:
E-mail: workwear.finland@HellyHansen.com



FRANCE

Helly Hansen France S.A.R.L
6, rue du Bulloz
74940 Annecy le Vieux
France
Phone: +33 458020070
E-mail: ww.fr@hellyhansen.com



GERMANY

Helly Hansen Deutschland GmbH
Balanstrasse 73 / Haus 24
D-81541 München
Phone: +49 (0)89 200084030
E-mail: ww.de@hellyhansen.com



HUNGARY

Helly Hansen Magyarország Kft.
Rétköz u. 5.
1118. Budapest
Phone: +36 1 789 0533
E-mail: ww.hu@hellyhansen.com



ITALY

Helly Hansen Italy SRL
Via San Bartolomeo 777/7
19126 La Spezia
Phone: +39 340 4256242
E-mail: Michele.Battocchio@Hellyhansen.com



LITHUANIA

JSC DND TALIS
Savanoriu pr. 124B
LT-03153 Vilnius
Phone: +37060000191
E-mail: prekyba@talis.lt

JSC Gitana

Biciuliu str.32
Klaipeda distr. LT-96320
Phone: +37061360151
E-mail: info@gitana.lt



THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND & NORTHERN IRELAND

PMG - Premier Marketing Group
Unit G2 Calmount Park, Ballymount, Dublin, D12
WF50, Ireland.
Phone: +353 86 790 8886
E-mail: conor.loyd@hellyhansen.com



MEXICO

PROSAFE
Prosaf Brands, S.A. de C.V.
Avenida Periférico Norte No. 33, Int. 3
Colonia El Vigía, C.P. 45140
Zapopan, Jalisco, Mexico
Tel. (+52) 33 36 27 82 69
www.prosafbrands.com



NETHERLANDS

Helly Hansen BV
Holtum Noordweg 77
NL-6121 RE Born
Phone: +31 (0)46 7440074
E-mail: workwear.belnelux@hellyhansen.com



NORWAY

Helly Hansen AS
PO box 1653 Vika
N-0120 Oslo, Norway
Visiting address:
Munkedamsveien 35
N-0250 Oslo
Phone: +47 69249100
E-mail: workwear.no@hellyhansen.com



POLAND

Helly Hansen Sp. z o.o.
Mangalia 2A
02-758 Warszawa
Phone: +48 22 243 67 93
E-mail: ww.pl@hellyhansen.com



PORTUGAL

Helly Hansen Spain suc. En Espana
Ronda Maiols no 1, 4a Planta, Despachos 419-421
E-08192 Saint Quize del Vallés (Barcelona)
Phone: +34 931770617
E-mail: workwear.spain@hellyhansen.com



ROMANIA

Dairy Max International S.R.L
Str. 66 nr. 16,
437345 Tautii Magheraus
Romania
Phone: +40 741216101
Website: www.safetymax.ro
E-mail: info@safetymax.ro



SLOVENIA

ZAVAS d.o.o.
Špruha 19
SI-1236 Trzin
Phone: +386 1 5610 420
E-mail: prodaja@zavas.com



SPAIN

Helly Hansen Sportswear Spain S.L.U.
Ronda Maiols no 1, 4a Planta
Despachos 419-421
08192 St. Quirze del Vallés
Phone: +34 931 770 617
E-mail: workwear.spain@hellyhansen.com



SWEDEN

Helly Hansen AB
Visiting Address:
Stormbyvägen 2-4, S-163 91 SPÅNGA
P.O. Box 55 S-163 91 SPÅNGA
Phone: +46 20 08 96 380
E-mail: workwear.sweden@hellyhansen.com



SWITZERLAND

Helly Hansen [Schweiz] AG
Haus 9, Showroom 4.51
Thurgauerstrasse 109
8152 Glattpark
Phone: +41 (0)44 5785340
E-mail: workwear.switzerland@hellyhansen.com



UNITED KINGDOM

Helly Hansen UK Ltd
Unit G3 (A)
Birkbeck House
Colliers Way, Phoenix Park
NG8 6AT Nottingham UK
Phone: +44 (0) 115 979 5997
E-mail: workwear.uk@hellyhansen.com



USA

Helly Hansen (U.S.) Inc.
14585 Stewart Road E
Sumner, WA 98390
Phone: (800) 435-5901
Email: Orders.Work-USA@hellyhansen.com

EXPORT

(Excluding above mentioned countries and North America)

Helly Hansen AS
Munkedamsvn. 35, 6.fl, PO box 1653
N-0250 Oslo, Norway
Phone: +31 610201389
E-mail: ww.export@hellyhansen.com

EXPORT MANAGERS:

Patrick Purvis
patrick.purvis@hellyhansen.com

Leon Horst
Leon.Horst@HellyHansen.com

CONTENTS

CONTACT US	2
OUR HERITAGE	4
TECH CLINIC	6
CE MARKING & STANDARDS	14
HH CONNECT™	20
TRADES	
BIFROST	24
MAGNI.....	25
KENSINGTON.....	28
CHELSEA EVOLUTION	37
OXFORD	45
MANCHESTER	55
HH CONNECT (TRADES)	66
FUNDAMENTALS.....	71
HI VIS	
ICU	81
ALNA.....	87
UC-ME.....	98
ADDVIS.....	103
HH CONNECT (HI VIS).....	109
MULTINORM	111
RAINWEAR	118
WINTER TECH	123
HERITAGE	125
BASELAYER	128
ACCESSORIES	134
FOOTWEAR	149
SIZE GUIDE	188
INDEX	194



INNOVATION SINCE 1877

From our home in Norway, Helly Hansen has been making professional grade gear that helps people stay and feel alive for the last 140 years.

In 1877, after many years at sea, Norwegian captain Helly Juell Hansen and his wife, Maren Margarethe, began producing oilskin jackets, trousers, sou'westers and tarpaulins, made from coarse linen soaked in linseed oil. Since then, the legacy of Helly Hansen lives on, developing and creating a long list of first-to-market innovations.



1949

HELOX - THE NEXT EVOLUTION IN WATERPROOF

Helox waterproof fabric featured a thin sheet of translucent PVC plastic that was sewn into coats to make them waterproof. It was revolutionary technology that became the must-have protection for outdoor use. With a production of 30,000 coats each month, the success was almost immediate and was used by the Norwegian delegation at the 1952 Olympic Games in Helsinki.



1961

FIBERPILE - THE TECHNICAL MIDALYER IS INVENTED

Helly Hansen partnered with Norwegian Fiber Pile Inc. and developed the original Fiberpile - the first fleece. It featured a high warmth to weight ratio and maintained its thermal qualities even when wet, making it a favorite of lumberjacks and outdoor enthusiasts. The concept lives on and the modern version of Propile is still in production today.



1970

LIFA - THE BIRTH OF TECHNICAL BASE LAYER

HH's LIFA® revolutionized the industry with the introduction of the first technical base layers. LIFA® moves moisture away from the body allowing users to stay warm and comfortable. It has been used by professionals on every ocean, many of the world's tallest peaks and was included in Outside Magazine's list of The Most Influential Gear of All Time in 2012. LIFA® remains the cornerstone of what we believe is the best technical base layer available today.



1972

Helly Hansen launches PVC foam with closed cells for use in life jackets. The foam is the preferred flotation material 30 years later.



1984

HELLY TECH® - THE WATERPROOF AND BREATHABLE SOLUTION

Helly Tech® waterproof and breathable fabric was launched in the 1980's, winning awards and setting the new standard for performance and protection. It also provided the final layer for the 1986 introduction of the Helly Hansen 3-Layer System™, an industry - first program educating people on how to dress for the outdoors. Today, Helly Tech® fabrics are engineered to deliver the specific demands of professional skiers, sailors, and at workplaces around the world.



1990

PROWOOL - THE PERFECT BLEND OF LIFA® AND MERINO

The Prowool (renamed HH LIFA® Merino) base layer for cold weather conditions was launched in the late 90's, combining LIFA® Stay Warm Technology™ with Merino wool for both moisture transport and added warmth. Designed for professionals facing the coldest conditions it quickly became the go-to piece for performance, warmth and comfort in extreme environments.



2012

H²FLOW™ - A BETTER SOLUTION FOR TEMPERATURE REGULATION

Helly Hansen introduced the new H²FLOW™ Technology in 2012 with the H²FLOW™ Jacket, which won an Award for Design Excellence from the Norwegian Design Council. The patented H²FLOW™ Jacket features an airflow venting system and a protective barrier. It allows adventurers to efficiently regulate their body temperature.



2018

LIFA® MAX - OUR WARMEST BASE LAYER IN COLD CONDITIONS

Helly Hansen introduces its warmest base layer to date by thickening the already tried and tested LIFA® fibers to produce a warmer, lightweight and flexible garment. The enhanced, unrivaled warmth and comfort is why we believe LIFA® Max is the best technical base layer available today.



2022

BRZ - CLIMATE REGULATING COMFORT

Helly Hansen Workwear launched BRZ. Designed to deliver climate regulating comfort and versatility, BRZ is a product construction bolstered by lightweight fabric and mechanical ventilation.



2023

HH CONNECT™ - ADAPTED TO WORK

HH CONNECT™ is an interchangeable pocket system that offers end users more flexibility on their product of choice. The solution allows the user to optimize their work, using different pockets for different needs.



TECH CLINIC

HELLY TECH®

WATERPROOF. BREATHABLE. WINDPROOF.

Helly Tech® is the waterproof and breathable outer layer between you and the elements.

Helly Tech® is constructed with Polymer Polyurethane (PU) based membranes and coating technologies. The PU membrane gives softness and stretch to the fabric, while the coating allows waterproofness and breathable qualities. Helly Tech® is made either with Hydrophilic barrier membranes or Micro-porous membranes, depending on the end-use purpose of the fabric.

The Hydrophilic barrier works on an osmotic principle, keeping salts from entering and blocking the pores. The Micro-porous PU membranes are hydrophobic- "water hating" polymers. This membrane construction is responsible for the waterproofness of Helly Tech®, making the pores up to 20.000 times smaller than water droplets, while allowing breathability since the pores are up to 700 times larger than a water vapor molecule, allowing the evaporation of sweat and heat.

HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL

Extremely waterproof and breathable designs and constructions. For highly aerobic, extremely wet or unusually long-lasting activities in extremely harsh conditions.

HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE

Highly waterproof and extra breathable sport specific designs and constructions. For a wide range of high performance outdoor activities during highly challenging, changing and unpredictable weather conditions.

HELLY TECH® PROTECTION

Fully waterproof, windproof and breathable fabrics and constructions. For all situations and weather conditions where protection from the elements is needed.

LAB TESTS

WATER COLUMN, ISO 811 AND JIS LIS L 1092-B1

Gives the value pressure mm of water held back by fabric. 10.000mm is the same pressure you would experience diving to 10m or equal to the pressure from a fire hose.

BREATHABILITY, JIS L 1099-1985-B1

Gives the value of g/m²/24h - the amount of water molecules that can pass through 1 square meter of fabric within 24 hours. 15.000 grams breathability equals that a jacket is able to pass 30 lites of water in 24 hours. In comparison, our human body perspires 1 liter per 24 hours.

WATER REPELLENCE, ISO 4920: 1981 AND AATCC 35-2006

Spray test: testing of the durable water repellence before and after washing, by drizzling the fabric and measure how many drops that bounce up and if any attaches or wets out the fabric surface.

H²FLOW™

WARMER. COOLER. DRIER.

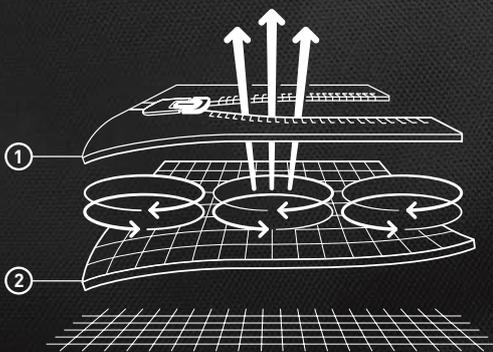
Helly Hansen jackets with the H²Flow™ technology cools you down 20% faster than competitor jackets without the technology, measured on the same weight and insulation.



H²Flow™ allows you to control your body's temperature. The technology optimizes insulation, using air pockets or holes that store warmth from the body and, at the same time, allows you to control heat and airflow through ventilation zippers, enabling the cold air to enter and the warm air to exit.



Negative or positive air space is created by adding or subtracting fabric on the inside of the garment to allow this extra air space to be filled with air heated up by the body. In both cases, the purpose is to create pockets of air in strategic areas of the body, trapped in these channels or spaces. The air contained in these pockets heats up from the body heat of the wearer, and keeps you warm.



HOW H²FLOW™ WORKS

Ventilation zippers let cold air in if you get too warm. Air pockets or holes store warmth from your body, so all H²Flow™ jackets have a high warmth to weight ratio.

WARM. DRY. COMFORTABLE.

LIFA® is a hydrophobic fiber that prohibits the absorption of liquid. The LIFA® fibers are used on the first membrane layer of base layer garments, the layer nearest to the skin. When the first yarn layer is combined with an additional layer with hydrophilic (moisture absorbing) properties, the sweat from the body is moved away from the skin and transported to the second layer, where it is absorbed. This enables the user to stay warm, dry and comfortable.

HOW LIFA® WORKS

LIFA® stay warm technology moves sweat away from your skin, keeping you warmer for longer.

LIFA® is an ultra-light weight base layer fabric that works perfectly in the autumn and winter. HH LIFA® delivers light insulation and moisture management through its 100% single layer LIFA® fibers. The LIFA® technology works best when layered under another garment, as the more garments you wear, the further the sweat and moisture will be transported out of the fabric and away from your skin.

HIGH ACTIVITY	 LIFA® MERINO WARMTH LEVEL: [Full bar of 10 segments] Professional level warmth and moisture management.	 LIFA® ACTIVE HI VIS WARMTH LEVEL: [Bar of 10 segments, 7 colored, 3 white] Versatile, all season comfort featuring supercharged drying next to skin.	
	LOW ACTIVITY	 LIFA® WARMTH LEVEL: [Bar of 10 segments, 7 colored, 3 white] Professional level performance and moisture management.	 LIFA® WARMTH LEVEL: [Bar of 10 segments, 7 colored, 3 white] Professional level performance and moisture management.
	COLD WEATHER		WARM WEATHER



1

2

3

HH
workwear

HELLY HANSEN
workwear



When Helly Hansen first introduced the 3-layer system in the early 1970s, it was revolutionary for the industry. For the first time, there was education around the use of base layers, midlayers and outer waterproof jackets to protect people from varying outdoor conditions.



BASELAYER

DRY.

Often referred to as second skin, Helly Hansen base layers are vital to temperature regulation and moisture management in any setting. As you work hard, our LIFA® Technology moves moisture away from the skin, leaving you dry and comfortable. Our current range of base layers are categorized by warmth level, allowing you to select the best fit for your need.



MIDLAYER

WARM.

When faced with colder conditions, Helly Hansen thermal midlayers trap warm air from your body to insulate when you need it most. As you warm up, some of our midlayers can ventilate to expel excess heat and like our base layer range, also allow moisture to pass through, keeping you dry and warm for long days on site. Midlayers should always be selected according to the conditions and activity you're faced with.



PROTECTIVE LAYER

SAFE.

The final component to the 3-layer system is an outer, protective outer layer. Using our award-winning Helly Tech® waterproof membrane, we have been able to create a wide range of durable, protective and seam sealed jackets for all-season use. It is important that the outer layer is also breathable, allowing for proper ventilation and moisture management to combat overheating. Depending on the temperature, the outer layer can protect you from wind, rain or snow, making it a vital piece to any collection.

PARTNERS



3M™

Science. Applied to Life.™

3M™ is a pioneer in developing the science behind retroreflection and has been advancing the technology in new and groundbreaking ways for over 70 years. With more than 35 different products, including many high performance options, 3M™ Scotchlite™ Reflective Material offers one of the largest and most diverse portfolios in the industry. It is a trusted name in reflective material technology.



VIZ-LITE®

VizLite DT® uses phosphorescent technology that absorbs UV light energy from natural or artificial light which is then emitted as an "afterglow" in low light or no light conditions.



YKK®

Little parts. Big difference

Little parts, Big difference. High quality zippers for all purposes. YKK® is a Japanese company founded in 1934. Today, their products are sold globally and YKK® is reputed as the industry leader for quality and innovative zippers and closures.



AMANN

Since 1854, AMANN has been one of the leading international manufacturers of high-quality sewing threads, embroidery threads and Smart Yarns.



CORDURA®

Durable. Versatile. Reliable

If It's Made With CORDURA® Fabric, It's Made To Last. CORDURA® fabrics are the perfect combination of durability, versatility and reliability. For more than 40 years, people who love the outdoors have relied on CORDURA® fabrics to be as rugged as they are.



DALETEC

Daletec is the trusted Norwegian producer of protective fabrics providing flame resistant solutions for workwear that protects against heat and flames, electric arc and other workplace hazards. Daletec fabrics are famous for their consistent high quality, comfort, extreme durability, and respected for delivering reliable production and environmentally friendly solutions.

PARTNERS



POLARTEC®

The Cornerstone of fleece insulation

We work extensively with Polartec®, a famous manufacturer of lightweight and warm fleece, which is known for performance, durability and aesthetics. Main benefits for using Polartec® are warmth without high additional weight, high breathability, packable and fast drying.



PRIMALOFT®

The world's best down alternative

PrimaLoft® is a synthetic insulation technology, offering superior thermal properties with excellent water repellency. It is made up of ultra-fine fibers that form air pockets to trap heat inside. Additional feature of the ultra-fine fiber is super softness.



COMFORTEMP®

Thermal Insulation

Comfortemp® Thermal Insulation by Freudenberg is a high-performance and sustainable alternative to down. The ultra-soft & lightweight insulation is migration resistant, fast-drying and will not clump when washed. Additionally, the durable insulation offers optimal breathability, ensuring comfortability for extended wear.



BLUESIGN®

Many certifications focus on the end-product but saying nothing about substances used in the previous stages of production. BLUESIGN® provides a holistic solution for safe and environmentally friendly textile production, working at each step of the supply chain to ensure that products meet rigorous benchmarks with focus on People, Environment and Resources.

CE MARKING

Helly Hansen Workwear's (PPE) products are manufactured and certified in accordance with the Regulation (EU) 2016/425 by using harmonised European standards and therefore are CE marked.

The importance to ensure the wellbeing and safety of workers highlights the need of suitable personal protective equipment. Regulation (EU) 2016/425 defines obligation for the employers to provide the most appropriate protection against health risks and other potential hazards for their employees. That can be defined during a strict Risk Assessment at the workplace based on the PPE Regulation guidelines.

Based of various potential dangers at work, the PPE must meet relevant safety standards. Helly Hansen workwear is intended to prevent health risks that can happen during exposure to cold, heat, fire, rain, limited visibility and similar.

Helly Hansen advises to read more on our website.

For more information related to EN ISO 20471 hi vis co-certifications, please contact your local Helly Hansen Workwear representative (pg.2).



EN ISO 20471:2013+A1:2016

HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING

This standard specifies requirements for protective clothing capable of signalling the user's presence visually. The standard intends to provide high visibility of the user under any light conditions by day and under illumination by vehicle headlights in the dark.

There are performance classes defined based on minimum areas of retroreflective and fluorescent materials, as well as garment design requirements. Each of these classes will provide a different level of visibility, class 3 giving the highest degree. The high visibility class can be achieved with a single garment or a garment combination (e.g., jacket + pant).

	Fluorescent material	Reflective material
Class 3	0,80 m ²	0,20 m ²
Class 2	0,50 m ²	0,13 m ²
Class 1	0,14 m ²	0,10 m ²



EN 343:2019

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST RAIN

The standard specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of materials, seams, and readymade garments for protection against rain, snowflakes, fog and ground humidity. Resistance to Water Penetration and Water Vapour Resistance is tested.

Value 1 = Resistance to Water Penetration, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the best waterproofness).

Value 2 = Water Vapour Resistance, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the highest permeability).

Value 3 = Rain Tower Test (optional test of readymade garment), R.



EN 342:2017

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST COLD

The standard specifies test methods and requirements in protective clothing ensembles which are intended to protect against cold (air temperature below -5 °C). The standard is taking into account not only low air temperatures but also humidity and air velocity.

Helly Hansen has tested its products according to method B, which means that the Thermal Insulation has been measured for a garment ensemble (jacket + pant or coveralls) with a base layer. The value is representing protection for a wearer performing light or moderate activity.

The protection can only be guaranteed if the complete ensemble is worn.

Value 1 = Thermal Insulation Value of the Ensemble (with underwear B), I_{cler}
 Value 2 = Air Permeability, class 1 - 3 (class 3 is the most permeable)
 Value 3 = Water Penetration (optional), WP



EN 14058:2017

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST COOL ENVIRONMENTS

This standard specifies requirements and test methods for performance of single garments for protection in cool environment (air temperature above -5 °C). The garment can provide a degree of protection for a certain length of time, depending e.g., on the personal constitution and activity, the accompanying clothing and weather.

Value 1 = Thermal Resistance, class 1 - 4 (class 4 is the warmest)

Value 2 = Air Permeability, class 1 - 3 (class 3 is the most permeable)

Value 3 = Thermal Insulation Value, I_{cler}. Mandatory for class 4. Optional for classes 1 - 3.

Value 4 = Water penetration (optional), WP



IEC 61482-2:2018

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AGAINST THE THERMAL HAZARDS OF AN ELECTRIC ARC.

This standard specifies methods to test material and garments intended for use in heat- and flame-resistant clothing for workers exposed to electric arcs. Clothing fulfilling this standard ensures that the consequences of workers after the accident, will not be aggravated by the clothing itself.

Under the standard IEC 61482-2:2018 there are two test methods:

- Open Arc Test Method: EN IEC 61482-1-1:2019, measured in cal/cm² and expressed as an arc thermal protection value (ATPV), breakopen threshold energy value (EBT) or the incident energy limit (ELIM). The higher the value, the better the protection.
- Box Test Method: EN IEC 61482-1-2:2014, measured in kA. It is expressed in either APC 1 (4 kA) or APC 2 (7 kA). APC 2 is the higher level of protection.

CE MARKING



EN ISO 11611:2015

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION FOR USE IN WELDING AND ALLIED PROCESSES

This standard specifies minimum basic safety requirements and test methods for protective clothing that are designed to protect the wearers body during welding and allied processes. The standard defines design requirements that would prevent hot/molten materials or sparks getting trapped in pleats, hanging and open pockets or similar. Two-piece garment must be worn together to provide the indicated level of protection.

This type of protective clothing is intended to protect the wearer against spatter (small splashes of molten metal), short contact time with flame, radiant heat from an electric arc used for welding and allied processes.

The standard is divided into two classes:

Class 1:

Provides protection for welding techniques with light formation of spatters and drops, such as TIG or MIG (with low current), with lower levels of radiant heat. The material must withstand at least 15 drops of molten metal.

Class 2:

Provides protection for welding techniques with heavy formation of spatters and drops, such as MAG (with CO₂ or mixed gases) or MIG, with higher levels of radiant heat. The material must withstand at least 25 drops of molten metal.



EN ISO 11612:2015

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME

This standard specifies performance requirements for garments made from flexible materials, which are designed to protect the wearer's body. Standard is to provide minimum performance requirements for

clothing to protect against heat and flame, which could be worn for a wide range of end uses. Two-piece garment must be worn together to provide the indicated level of protection.

A = Limited flame spread, A1 or A2 (A1 – surface ignition, A2 – edge ignition)
B = Convective heat, Level B1 – B3 (B3 is the highest)
C = Radiant heat, Level C1 – C4 (C4 is the highest)
D = Molten aluminium splash, Level D1 – D3 (D3 is the highest)
E = Molten iron splash, Level E1 – E3 (E3 is the highest)
F = Contact heat, Level F1 – F3 (F3 is the highest)

Garments that are designed to protect against the risk of exposure to molten metal splash by meeting the performance requirements designated by code letters D and E, meet design requirements that would prevent hot/molten materials getting trapped in pleats, hanging and open pockets or similar.

EN ISO 14116:2015

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST HEAT AND FLAME. LIMITED FLAME SPREAD

This standard specifies the performance provide minimum performance requirements for clothing in order to reduce the possibility of the clothing and/or its materials burning when in occasional and brief contact with small flames and thereby, itself constituting a hazard.

The standard is divided into three indexes, where index 3 is the highest.

Garment approved according to index 1 should not be used next to skin and should only be used together with underwear approved according to index 2 or 3.



EN 1149-5:2018

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

ELECTROSTATIC PROPERTIES.

The standard specifies material and design requirements for electrostatic dissipative protective clothing, used as part of a total earthed system, to avoid incendiary discharges. The requirements may not be sufficient in oxygen enriched flammable atmospheres. The material must meet the requirements set out in EN 1149-1 and/or EN 1149-3.

This European standard is not applicable for protection against high voltages.



EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006

SOLAR UV PROTECTIVE PROPERTIES

Prolonged exposure of the skin to the sun can produce both short- and long-term skin damage. UVA and UVB radiation can be significantly reduced by proper clothing. The level of protection varies considerably and is dependent on many factors, such as fabric properties and garment design. The protection may be reduced if garment is stretched, wet or sweaty.



EN 13034:2005+A1:2009

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

PROTECTION AGAINST LIQUID CHEMICALS

This standard the minimum requirements for limited performance chemical protective clothing. It is intended for use in cases of a potential exposure to a light spray, liquid aerosols or low pressure, accidental low volume splashes. In these cases, a complete liquid permeation barrier is not required, and wearers are able to take timely adequate action when their clothing is contaminated.

Tested chemicals:

- Sulphuric Acid 30%
- Sodium Hydroxide 10%
- o-Xylene
- 1-Butanol

Materials has been subjected to the tests below. Results of each test are specified on garment label:

- A = Fabric ability to repel the chemicals (Class 1-3, highest class 3)
- B = Chemical ability to penetrate the material (Class 1-3, highest class 3)
- C = Abrasion resistance (Level 1-6, highest level 6)
- D = Tear resistance (Level 1-6, highest level 6)
- E = Tensile strength (Level 1-6, highest level 6)
- F = Puncture resistance (Level 1-6, highest level 6)



RIS-3279-TOM

HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING (UNITED KINGDOM ONLY)

Railway industry

This UK Rail Industry high visibility clothing standard specifies requirements for protective clothing that must be worn by staff when on the train lineside or on or near the line. It is designed to make the railway workers easily visible to drivers of approaching trains, allowing enough time to give an early audible warning.

The RIS-3279-TOM:2019 (former GO-RT 3279) standard is based on the European standard EN ISO 20471, and the garments must at minimum meet the requirements of Class 2, based on a classification system from Class 1 to Class 3. While EN 20471 allows use of three different fluorescent background colours: yellow, orange-red and red, RIS-3279-TOM:2019 standard specifies fluorescent orange colour only. Colour requirements are more precise, in order to limit the colour variance to more luminous and more vibrant orange.

CARING FOR YOUR HELLY TECH® GARMENTS

Taking care of your Helly Tech® garments are vital to the life of the product. Washing them will remove contaminating substances such as oils, dirt and salt from the surface and restore the surface tension of the fabric, allowing the membrane to perform at its best for years to come.

Unsure of when it's time to wash your garment, here are a few signs to look for:

- If the water and/or rain droplets no longer bead off the surface of the jacket and start leaving a wet mark, the durable water repellency (DWR) treatment may be worn off or de-activated.
- If the breathability does not seem to be on the same level as when you first purchased your Helly Tech® garment, the membrane could be contaminated.
- If you need to re-apply a DWR, we recommend doing so after washing and before tumble drying.

HOW TO WASH YOUR HELLY TECH® GARMENT:

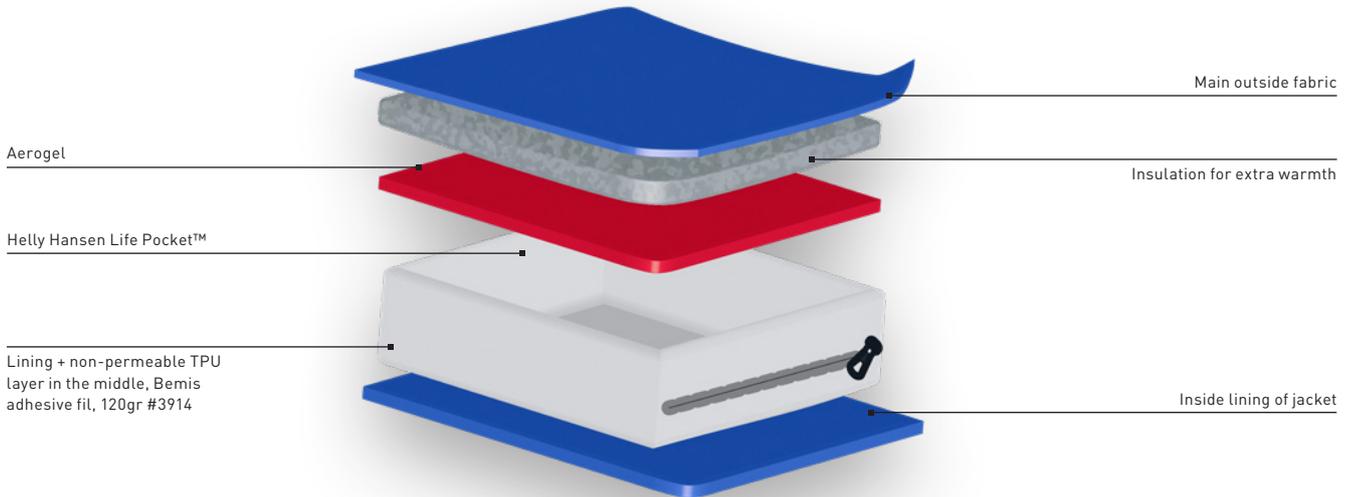
1. Make sure you zip up all zippers to avoid any surface damage.
2. Wash your product with warm water as instructed on the care label located on the inside of your garment on the left-hand side in a commercial washing machine.
3. Do not use fabric softener or other detergents that have softening agents, as it will reduce the fabric surface tension and will have a negative effect on the fabric performance.
4. Helly Hansen advises to use a technical washing product and to follow the instructions given by that product. In cases where no technical washing products exist, and you only have the option of normal washing products, Helly Hansen advises to use a liquid washing product with no additives (without perfume, foam or softener).
5. A second rinse cycle with water is preferred to remove any detergents that might be left behind on the surface. It is important to remove excess detergent, as it might affect the performance of the fabric.
6. After washing, you can safely tumble dry your Helly Tech® garment in order to re-activate the DWR treatment. Please always follow the garment care label for drying instructions.

HOW TO RE-APPLY YOUR DWR:

1. Take your garment out of the washing machine and hang it, to allow all excess water to drip off.
2. Make sure all pockets and zippers are closed
3. Read the DWR label from the manufacturer's instructions and spray the DWR across the front and back of the garment, making sure to cover areas of high wear.

LIFE POCKET™

A pocket engineered to preserve your personal electronics' battery life span. Scientifically tested and proven by engineers to extend the battery life of your mobile phone or action camera in cold environments. Through thermal resistant materials and an innovative construction, the Life Pocket™ stays 2 times warmer than a regular pocket.



WASHING INSTRUCTIONS

WASH	
Do not wash	
Hand Wash	
Machine Washable	
Machine Washable, Synthetics cycle	
Machine Washable, Gentle/Wool wash	
100% Wool, Wool wash	
Mixed wool, Wool wash	
Wash Cold, 30°C	
Wash warm, 40°C	
Wash hot, 50°C	
Wash hot, 60 °C	
Wash hot, 70°C	
Wash hot, 95°C	
IRON	
Iron at any temperature and steam	
Iron, low temperature – max 110°C/230°F	
Iron, medium temperature – max 150°C/300°F	
Iron, high Temperature – max 200°C/390°F	
Do not Iron	
No steam	
DRY	
Dry Normal, low heat	
Dry Normal, Medium heat	
Dry Normal, High heat	
Dry Normal, No heat	
Do not tumble dry	
Tumble Dry, any heat	
Tumble Dry, Low permanent press	

DRY (CONT.)	
Tumble Dry, Medium Permanent press	
Tumble Dry, Low delicate	
Tumble Dry, any heat and any permanent press	
Tumble Dry, Delicate/Gentle	
Hang to dry	
Hang to dry, in the shade	
Dry Flat	
Dry flat, in the shade	
No direct sunlight	
Do not wring to dry	
DRY CLEAN	
Dry clean	
Any solvent	
Any solvent except tetrachloroethylene	
Petroleum solvent only	
Wet Cleaning	
Short cycle	
No steam finishing	
Reduced moisture	
Low heat	
Do not dry Clean	
Do not wet clean	
BLEACH	
Bleaching Allowed	
Chlorine bleaching allowed	
Do not bleach	
Do not use Chlorine Bleach	

HH CONNECT™

HH CONNECT™ is an interchangeable pocket system that offers end users more flexibility on their product of choice. The solution allows the user to optimize their work, using different pockets for different needs.



HANGING TOOL POCKETS



The Helly Hansen hanging pockets allow you to carry all your necessary tools without the need for an additional toolbelt. Easily detachable or folded into the standard pants pocket when not in use, the hanging pockets provide additional space for small parts, featuring two compartments and a tool strap for added carrying capacity.

The hanging pockets are double lined and feature Cordura® reinforcements for added durability, making them perfect for even the toughest jobs.

EXTENDABLE LEGS

Ensuring a perfect fit for the Helly Hansen Workwear pants is more than just for comfort, it's for safety. If pants are fitted correctly, you minimize the risk of getting caught on something while on site and maximize the life of the products with strategically placed reinforcement fabrics. Additionally, the product will feel more comfortable, as it will enable optimal movement.

Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem.

How to extend the bottom hem of your HH Workwear pants:



1
If your product has the extendable leg feature, you will find 3 threads on the bottom hem, 2 close together at the nearest bottom, 1 thread above the 2 that holds the additional material. These can either be in a contrast color or in a tonal color.



2
From the inside of the pant, rip the top thread carefully, as to not tear the garment



3
Remove the thread completely and pull the hem to reveal the additional material

2-WAY STRETCH VS 4-WAY STRETCH

Stretch can be defined by the possible direction of movement, such as 2-way or 4-way stretch. In a 2-way stretch, the fabric will only move in one direction, crosswise or lengthwise. A 4-way stretch fabric means it can move in both of these directions, allowing for unrestricted movement.

2-WAY MECHANICAL STRETCH

Similarly, stretch can be defined by how the fabric is created. Elastane stretch refers to fabrics where elastane thread is part of the structure and the amount of stretch depends on the percentage of elastin within the fabric. Alternatively, when yarn texture is combined in knitting techniques to create a small amount of stretch in an overall fabric, we refer to this as a mechanical stretch.



ADAPTED TO WORK

HH CONNECT™ is an interchangeable pocket system that offers end users more flexibility on their product of choice. The solution allows the user to optimize their work, using different pockets for different needs.



PLUMBER POCKET
79479



CARPENTER POCKET
79471



ELECTRICIAN POCKET
79472



HI VIS CARPENTER POCKET
79490



HI VIS ELECTRICIAN POCKET
79491



UTILITY POCKET
79470



FLEX PRO POCKET 1
79477



FLEX PRO POCKET 2
79478



ESSENTIAL POCKET 1
79473



ESSENTIAL POCKET 2
79474



ESSENTIAL POCKET 3
79482



ESSENTIAL POCKET 4
79483



HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 1
79493



HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 2
79494



BELT ATTACHMENT
79475



ERGO TOOL BELT
79461



ERGO TOOL BELT SUSPENDERS
79465



LIGHT PADDED BELT
79460

HH CONNECT™ COMPATIBLE STYLES*

71241	W KENSINGTON CNCT SHELL PANT	
71436	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHELL PANT	
71437	KENSINGTON WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT	
71453	W KENSINGTON CNCT WINTER PANT	
71645	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ WINTER SUIT	
77130	ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ VEST	
77140	CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION VEST	
77310	ICU BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1	
77312	ICU HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77327	W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CL 1	
77328	W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2	
77340	ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1	
77342	ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2	
77360	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77361	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77362	W OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77381	BARCODE HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77382	BARCODE HH CONNECT™ CARGO PANT	
77395	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77395	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT	

77434	ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77437	ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	
77504	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ BIB	
77506	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77507	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	
77553	CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77556	CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77556	CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77563	MAGNI EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT	
77566	MAGNI EVOLUTION HH CONNECT™ CARGO SHORTS	
77581	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SOFTSHELL PANT	
77582	KENSINGTON BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	
77583	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77595	W CHELSEA EVO BRZ CNCT PANT	
77596	CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	
77597	W OXFORD 4X CNCT PANT	
77598	W OXFORD 4X CNCT SHORTS	
77613	CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	
77615	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ BIB	

TRADES

T-WIND STANDARD

T-WIND STA

Vindskydd



Vindskydd

TECCA







71362 BIFROST WINTER PARKA



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
2XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation body: 100% Recycled Polyester
Insulation on shoulders, collar and hood: 100% Recycled Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.409 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71470
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- H2FLOW™ technology
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- YKK® Zipper
- Detachable faux fur
- Side opening with YKK ZIPPER
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- Downfeel recycled blowable insulation
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable hood
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Double front storm flap
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Chest pockets with brushed lining
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Adjustable waist
- Reflective design details
- RED DOT Award Winner

71360 BIFROST WINTER JACKET



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 210g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester
Secondary Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/18.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.374 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71470
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- H2FLOW™ technology
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Cordura fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- Downfeel recycled blowable insulation
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- Double front storm flap
- Loop at storm flap for easy use with gloves
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Chest pockets with brushed lining
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71470 BIFROST WINTER BIB



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 210g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 270g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyester
 Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/18.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0,374 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71360
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0,379 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71303
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0,409 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71362
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Fully taped construction
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with fastener
- Elastic waist
- Elastic suspenders
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective design details



71303 MAGNI EVOLUTION WINTER JACKET



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 96% Polyamide (Recycled), 4% Elastane - 188g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester - 396g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0,354 m²/k/W (B); in combination with 71437, 3, WP
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0,379 m²/k/W (B); in combination with 71470, 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- H2FLOW™ technology
- LIFE POCKET +™
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Phone holder inside pocket
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Downfeel recycled blowable insulation
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on elbow and bottom sleeves
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- bluesign® product

71160 MAGNI EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyamide, 183 g
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide, 305 g



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™+ with Primaloft Aerogel insulation
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders and elbows
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Dual hand pockets with brushed lining
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- Recycled Content

74263 MAGNI EVOLUTION JACKET



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content

72277 MAGNI EVOLUTION MIDLAYER JACKET



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 53% Polyester, 40% Polyamide, 7% Elastane,
243 g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- bluesign® product

77563 MAGNI EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68, D84-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 318g/m²
 Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Removable & interchangeable hanging pockets
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Built in padded phone pocket on hanging pocket
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, magnetic closure and built in padded phone pocket
- Ruler pocket in Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content
- RED DOT Award Winner

77564 MAGNI EVOLUTION CARGO PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68, D84-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 225g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Recycled Polyamide & 6% Elastane, 318g/m²
 Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide & 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Multiple pockets with YKK® zipper, magnetic closure and built in padded phone pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content

77566 MAGNI EVOLUTION HH CONNECT™ CARGO SHORTS



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide (Recycled), 6% Elastane - 225g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide (Recycled), 6% Elastane - 318g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Multiple pockets with YKK® zipper, magnetic closure and built in padded phone pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content

79510 MAGNI EVOLUTION CAP



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide



- Full crown construction
- One size fits most
- Moisture wicking fabric inside
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Snap back adjuster



71645 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ WINTER SUIT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 100g/m² in body & legs,
80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000
HH Connect Compatible

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: 1, 0.335 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Integrated belt
- Front placket/storm flap
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Elastic waist
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71345 KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET



991 591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.334 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71437
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71437 KENSINGTON WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide Cordura® fabric - 210g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 80g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

HH Connect Compatible

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.323 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71340
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.334 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71345
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.354 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71303
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Fully taped construction
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- High pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71304 W KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.323 m²/K/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71453
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



71453 W KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ WINTER PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester 215 g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Polyester (Recycled) 80g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000
HH Connect Compatible

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.323 m²/KW (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71304
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Fully taped construction
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71080 KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET



990

590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
S-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71436 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHELL PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000
HH Connect Compatible

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Fully taped construction
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71240 W KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET



990 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details



71241 W KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHELL PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 215g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide, 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000
HH Connect Compatible

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Fully taped construction
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



73233 KENSINGTON INSULATED JACKET



990 299

COLORS
299 DARK ORANGE/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 55g/m²
Secondary fabric: 80% Polyamide, 20% Elastane - 255g/m²
Lining: 100% Recycled Polyester
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 40g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: BODY: 1, 2, X, X, JACKET: X, 2, X, X
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- Recycled Content

74230 KENSINGTON HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET

YKK



990 970 590

COLORS

481 CAMO, 590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort

74231 KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET

YKK



990 970 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort

74240 W KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET

YKK



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort





77581 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SOFTSHELL PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 82% Polyamide, 18% Elastane - 240g/m²

Secondary fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zip closure
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Reflective design details

77582 KENSINGTON BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²

Secondary fabric: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Lightweight fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77382 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ CARGO PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Back pockets
- Hand pockets
- Internal hanging loop
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem

77381 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Back pockets
- Hand pockets
- Internal hanging loop
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem

77570 KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability

77572 KENSINGTON WORK PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77574 KENSINGTON PANT



990

590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm and 3cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77583 KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²
Secondary fabric: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible
INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77578 KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION SHORTS



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C42-C68

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77580 KENSINGTON SHORTS

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C42-C68

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

72158 KENSINGTON FLEECE JACKET



EN 14058

bluesign product



YKK



990

930

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 350g/m²



- EN 14058:2004: 1
- Polartec®
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- bluesign® product

72250 KENSINGTON KNITTED FLEECE JACKET



EN 14058

bluesign product



POLARTEC

YKK



789

590

558

COLORS

558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 789 SAND/EBONY, 930 MID GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main: 92% Recycled Polyester, 8% Polyester - 315g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- Polartec®
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- YKK® front half zip
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product



990

930

72251 KENSINGTON HALF ZIP KNITTED FLEECE



990

930

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 MID GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main: 92% Recycled Polyester, 8% Polyester - 315g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- Polartec®
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product



71341 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 WINTER JACKET



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 232g/m²
 Reinforcement: Cordura® fabric 100% Polyester - 396g/m²
 Lining: 86% Polyester, 14% Elastane
 Insulation: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 133g/m² in body & 80g/m² in sleeves and 40g/m² in collar and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl}, 0.335 m²/k/W [B]; in combination with 71437, 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Brushed tricot inside collar
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders
- 2-way mechanical stretch main fabric
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- YKK® front zipper
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71141 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 SHELL JACKET



990

993

COLORS

990 BLACK, 993 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 232g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyester - 396g/m²
Lining: 86% Polyester, 14% Elastane



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed tricot inside collar
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- YKK® front zipper
- CORDURA® fabric reinforcement on shoulders
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

74142 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 INSULATED SOFTSHELL JACKET



590

990

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 64g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²
Insulation: 100% Polyester (Recycled)



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Downfeel recycled blowable insulation
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper

74140 CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET



990

590

993

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK, 993 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 305g/m²
Secondary fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 310 g.



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- 4-way stretch fabric at upper back for max comfort
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on shoulders
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Headphone cord hole inside chest pocket
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- ID card loop

77250 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ JACKET

YKK



991 591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Secondary fabric: 80% Polyamide, 20% Elastane - 255g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ventilation opening in back
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77556 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT



YKK



990 590 993

COLORS

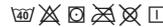
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK, 993 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Secondary fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- CORDURA® fabric reinforcement on knees
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77595 W CHELSEA EVO BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT



YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C34-C50

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Secondary fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Cordura fabric reinforcement on knees
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



77550 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT

YKK



991

591

COLORS

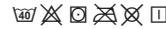
591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- Cordura fabric reinforcement on knees
- Cordura hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Lightweight fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77554 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT

YKK



991

591

COLORS

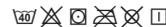
591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Lightweight fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77593 W CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT

YKK



991

591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

C34-C50

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



77553 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT



COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK, 993 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C64, D88-D116

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons

77596 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT



COLORS
993 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C64

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- ID card loop

77613 CHELSEA EVOLUTION HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



COLORS
590 NAVY, 993 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C64

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop

77441 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT

YKK



992

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 992 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop

77446 CHELSEA EVOLUTION WORK PANT

YKK



992

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 992 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop

77445 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO PANT

YKK



992

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 992 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C64, D88-D116

FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos

77447 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT

YKK



992

COLORS
992 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C64

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Hand pockets
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- ID card loop

77443 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

YKK



992

COLORS
992 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C64

FABRIC
Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 295g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 31.5cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop

77140 CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION VEST



YKK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
S-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 21% Polyester - 315g/m²
Secondary fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 317g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Opening for safety harness
- Mobile phone pocket with YKK® zipper
- Removable belt
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- Expandable front for improved movement
- External pocket on right side with fastener closure
- Adjustable shoulders, can adjust width of shoulders
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Removable & interchangeable hanging pockets
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Multiple pockets
- Reflective design details
- Possibility to use over winter jackets

72146 CHELSEA EVOLUTION STRETCH MIDLAYER

YKK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
S-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Spandex - 280g/m²



- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord

79197 CHELSEA EVOLUTION ZIP HOODIE

YKK



590

990

930

COLORS
930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK, 590 NAVY

SIZES
S-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m²
Mesh lining: 100% Polyester - 250g/m²
Rib: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 350g/m²



- 3D mesh fabric construction
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord

79198 CHELSEA EVOLUTION T-SHIRT



590

990

930

COLORS
930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK, 590 NAVY

SIZES
S-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 5% Elastane - 160g/m²



- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort



73290 OXFORD WINTER JACKET



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE



YKK



990 595 590 474

COLORS

474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 255g/m²
Secondary fabric: 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton - 310g/m²
Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 100g/m² in body & 80g/m² in sleeves



- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0,316 m²/k/W (B), 2; in combination with 71437
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- Primaloft® BLACK Eco
- Critically taped
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details

71290 OXFORD SHELL JACKET



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

YKK



990 590 558 476

COLORS

476 SPRUCE, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 255g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details

71191 OXFORD SHELL CARGO BIB



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 255g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- Belt loops
- Chest pockets
- Elastic waist
- Internal hanging loop
- Fully taped construction
- Elastic suspenders
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

71190 OXFORD SHELL CARGO PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 255g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- YKK® Zipper
- Internal hanging loop
- Fully taped construction
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop

73370 OXFORD HYBRID INSULATED JACKET



990

595

590

474

COLORS
474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 64 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 260 g/m²
Insulation: 100% Polyester (Recycled)



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

74291 OXFORD WINTER SOFTSHELL JACKET



595

590

474



999

990

COLORS

474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 457g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester - 558g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 8.000/5.000

- EN 14058:2017: 2, 3, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Pile fleece lining
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Detachable hood
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Reflective design details

74290 OXFORD HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET



590

474

759



999

990

595

COLORS

474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 590 NAVY, 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 759 SADDLE/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 385 g/m
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with drawcord and fastener
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective design details

72026 OXFORD FLEECE JACKET



990

970

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 251g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- Polartec®
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Recycled Content

72400 W OXFORD FLEECE JACKET



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 251g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Polartec® fleece
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product



72097 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE JACKET



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 159g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- Polartec®
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product



OXFORD 2.0

77260 OXFORD 2.0 WORK JACKET



990 599 595

COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265 g/m²

Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 250 g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Buttoned front placket
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Stretch panels for optimized fit
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Chest pocket with snap button closure
- Inner chest pocket
- Reflective design details

77615 OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ BIB



999 990 599 595

COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265 g/m²

Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 250 g/m²

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210 g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Stretch panels for optimized fit
- Side opening with buttons
- Hand pockets
- Belt loops
- Elastic waist
- Elastic suspenders
- Chest pockets
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Reflective design details

77360 OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT



YKK



999 990 599 595

COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 250 g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210 g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Stretch panels for optimized fit
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Reflective design details

77362 W OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT



YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C34-C54

FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 250 g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210 g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Stretch panels for optimized fit
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- Reflective design details



77361 OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



YKK



999 990 599 595

COLORS

595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 250 g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210 g/m²



HH Connect Compatible
INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Stretch panels for optimized fit
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Reflective design details



77504 OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ BIB



999

474

COLORS

474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Belt loops
- Chest pockets
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Side opening with buttons
- Elastic waist
- Elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77395 OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT



759



599



474



999



990



989

COLORS

474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 759 SADDLE/BLACK, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77597 W OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT



YKK



599

474

990

COLORS

990 BLACK, 474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 599 NAVY/EBONY

SIZES

C34-C50
990 Black: C52, C54

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin, 265g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide, 195g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77507 OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT



YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77506 OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin - 265g/m²



HH Connect Compatible
INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos

77598 W OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C34-C54

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin, 265g/m²



HH Connect Compatible
INSEAM LENGTH: 28cm in size C40

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Tonal logos



77405 OXFORD 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT



990

989

599

COLORS
599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77408 OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT



989

599

474

COLORS
474 SPRUCE/DARKEST SPRUCE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES
C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



999

990

77588 W OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT

YKK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
C34-C54

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 265g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 195g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77508 OXFORD 4X CARGO SHORTS

YKK



990

989

599

474

COLORS
474 SPRUCE/DARKESTSPRUCE, 599 NAVY/EBONY, 989 EBONY/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES
C44-C68
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC
Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane 260g/m²
Secondary fabric: 79% Cotton, 18% Polyester, 3% Elastolefin 265g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



71283 MANCHESTER 2.0 URBAN SHELL COAT



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
product



YKK®



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 117 g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester (Recycled)



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Full inner front placket
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Drainage fold at hood
- Foldable collar
- Collar with magnetic closure
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices. It ought not to be worn with a pacemaker
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content
- This product contains at least 50% Global Recycled Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

71281 MANCHESTER 2.0 URBAN SHELL JACKET



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

bluesign®
product



YKK®



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 117 g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester (Recycled)



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN 343:2019: 4, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Full inner front placket
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Drainage fold at hood
- Foldable collar
- Collar with magnetic closure
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices. It ought not to be worn with a pacemaker
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content
- This product contains at least 50% Global Recycled Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

71342 MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER JACKET



590 990

COLORS

990 BLACK, 590 NAVY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 141g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Polyester - 100g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.317 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71463
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71343 W MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER JACKET



590 990

COLORS

990 BLACK, 590 NAVY

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 141g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Polyester - 100g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.317 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71464
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



71463 MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 141g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyester
Insulation: 100% Polyester - 60g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.317 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71342
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Front fly with button closure
- Adjustable bottom leg with fastener
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71464 W MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 141g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester

Insulation: 100% Polyester - 60g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0,317 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71343
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable bottom leg with fastener
- Adjustable waist with drawcord
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



71261 MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET



558



476



222



990



910



590

COLORS

222 ALERT RED, 476 SPRUCE, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000
Zip-in Compatible: 72095, 72096, 74086

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Elastic Cuff
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details

71262 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET



558



476



222



990



910



590

COLORS

222 ALERT RED, 476 SPRUCE, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000
Zip-in Compatible: 72093, 72094, 74242

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Elastic Cuff
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



71460 MANCHESTER 2.0 PRO SHELL PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester
Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Fully taped construction
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure

71461 MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- Elastic bottom hem
- Adjustable waist
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product

71462 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 152g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- EN 343:2019: 3, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- Elastic bottom hem
- Adjustable waist
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



74085 MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



990 950 590 229

COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- bluesign® product

74241 W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



990 950 590 229

COLORS

229 ALERT RED/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Reflective design details
- bluesign® product



74086 MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN SOFTSHELL VEST



910 590 220

COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 590 NAVY, 910 GREY FOG, 950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

Zip-in Compatible: 71261, 71185

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- bluesign® product



990 950

74242 W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN SOFTSHELL VEST



990 590 220

COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²



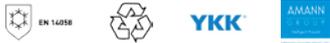
Water Repellent/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

Zip-in Compatible: 71262

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- No shoulder seams
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- bluesign® product



72096 MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE JACKET



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m²



Zip-in Compatible: 71261, 71185

- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71261
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content

72094 W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE JACKET



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m²



Zip-in Compatible: 71262

- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71262
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content



72095 MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE VEST



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m²



Zip-in Compatible: 71261, 71185

- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71261
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content

72093 W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE VEST



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 320g/m²



Zip-in Compatible: 71262

- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71262
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Recycled Content



77530 MANCHESTER REINFORCED CARGO PANT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235 g/m²

Secondary fabric: 61% Cotton, 34% Polyamide, 5% Polyurethane - 245 g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reflective design details

77521 MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77523 MANCHESTER WORK PANT

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77529 W MANCHESTER WORK PANT

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C34-C50

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



77525 MANCHESTER PANT

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156
990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77531 W MANCHESTER PANT

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C34-C50

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details



77541 MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION SHORTS

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 30cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

77543 MANCHESTER SHORTS

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

C44-C68

990 Black: C70, C72, C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 68% Cotton, 32% Polyester - 235g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 30cm in size C52

- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 2-way mechanical stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

70127 MANCHESTER RAIN JACKET

HELLY TECH®
PROTECTION

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 108g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- Fully taped construction
- Hand pockets
- Ventilation opening in back

70427 MANCHESTER RAIN PANT

HELLY TECH®
PROTECTION

bluesign®
product

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 108g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyester



Waterproof/Breathability: 5.000/5.000

- HELLY TECH® PROTECTION
- YKK® Zipper
- Elastic waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with fastener
- Fully taped construction
- bluesign® product

A person wearing a dark t-shirt and dark cargo pants is shown from the waist down. They are wearing black work gloves with red accents. A black tool pouch with orange accents is attached to their pants, and a silver metal ring is clipped to the side. The person is standing next to a car, with a license plate visible that features the European Union flag and the letter 'S'. The background is blurred, showing a car wheel and some blue lighting.

HH CONNECT™

79470 HH CONNECT™ UTILITY POCKET



YKK



990

950

COLORS

950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Mobile phone pocket with zipper
- Built-in packable pocket
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments

79471 HH CONNECT™ CARPENTER POCKET



YKK



990

950

COLORS

950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- Tool holder loop

79472 HH CONNECT™ ELECTRICIAN POCKET



YKK



990

950

COLORS

950 EBONY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- Tape Holder



79479 HH CONNECT™ PLUMBER POCKET



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Mobile phone pocket with zipper
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Tape Holder
- bluesign® product

79473 HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 1



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m² Secondary fabric: 100%

Polyamide - 310g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Nylon webbing
- Multiple storage options
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- bluesign® product

79474 HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 2



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m² Secondary fabric: 100%

Polyamide - 310g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Pocket with YKK® zipper
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Two open pockets
- bluesign® product

79482 HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 3



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide -310g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric
- Nylon webbing
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- bluesign® product

79483 HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 4



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide -310g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric
- One large compartment
- bluesign® product

79477 HH CONNECT™ FLEX PRO POCKET 1



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Multiple storage options
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Padded mobile pocket
- bluesign® product



79478 HH CONNECT™ FLEX PRO POCKET 2



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 307g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Pocket with YKK® zipper
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Two open pockets
- bluesign® product

79475 HH CONNECT™ BELT ATTACHMENT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide 210 g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric
- Belt slots
- bluesign® product

79461 HH CONNECT™ ERGO TOOL BELT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS/S-XL/2XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide, 200g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Ergonomically shaped for improved fit
- Perforated foam in selected areas for improved comfort
- Compatible with 79465 - HH CONNECT™ Tool belt suspenders
- Hidden webbing detachment for tools

79465 ERGO TOOL BELT SUSPENDERS



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide, 200g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Compatible with 79461 - HH CONNECT™ Ergo tool belt
- Detachable magnetic tool holder
- Length adjustable webbing straps
- Ergonomically shaped for improved fit
- Padded shoulder straps
- Perforated foam in selected areas for improved comfort
- WARNING: This product contains magnets which may interfere with medical devices. It ought not to be worn with a pacemaker

79460 LIGHT PADDED BELT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS/S-XL/2XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide, 200g/m²



- AMANN threads
- Light padded belt for improved comfort

79476 HH CONNECT™ WALL ATTACHMENT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- bluesign® product



FUNDAMENTALS

79232 TECH HOODED MIDLAYER



930 590 990

COLORS
590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 260g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Embossed Helly Hansen (HH) logo
- Elastic cuffs
- YKK® front zipper
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- bluesign® product
- Recycled Content

72380 TECH MIDLAYER



450 580 291

COLORS
291 DARK ORANGE MELANGE, 450 DARKEST SPRUCE, 580 WASHED NAVY, 590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 260g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front zipper
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Elastic Cuff
- Embossed logo
- bluesign® product
- This product contains at least 50% Global Recycled Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).



990 930 590

72381 W TECH MIDLAYER

bluesign
product

YKK

AMANN
threads



990

590

450

COLORS

450 DARKEST SPRUCE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled) - 260g/m²



- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Embossed Helly Hansen (HH) logo
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Elastic Cuff
- bluesign® product



79248 TECH POLO

bluesign
product



901

591

558

450

COLORS

450 DARKEST SPRUCE, 558 STONE BLUE, 591 NAVY, 901 WHITE, 931 MID GREY, 951 EBONY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 190g/m²



- EN 13758-1:2002+A1:2006
- Buttoned front placket
- Slit split
- Extra button included
- bluesign® product



991

951

931

79250 TECH LONGSLEEVE POLO

EN 13758-2

AMANN
threads



992

592

COLORS

592 NAVY, 992 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide



- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Buttoned front placket
- Slit split
- Extra button included

79329 TECH LONGSLEEVE



991 591

COLORS
591 NAVY, 991 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
100% Polyamide - 190g/m²



- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- bluesign® product

79249 TECH T-SHIRT



901 591 558 450

COLORS
450 DARKEST SPRUCE, 558 STONE BLUE, 591 NAVY, 901 WHITE, 931 MID GREY, 951 EBONY, 991 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 190g/m²



- EN 13758-1:2002+A1:2006
- bluesign® product



991 951 931

79345 EVO ZIP HOODIE



991 932 591

COLORS
591 NAVY, 932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 71% Cotton, 27% Polyester, 2% Elastane - 330g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Raised Workwear logo

79346 EVO HOODIE

YKK



991

932

591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 71% Cotton, 27% Polyester, 2% Elastane - 330g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Raised Workwear logo

79344 EVO ZIP SWEATSHIRT

YKK



991

932

591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 71% Cotton, 27% Polyester, 2% Elastane - 330g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Raised Workwear logo

79343 EVO SWEATSHIRT



991

932

591

COLORS

591 NAVY, 932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 73% Cotton, 20% Polyester, 7% Elastane - 330g/m²



- AMANN threads
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Raised Workwear logo



79242 EVO LONGSLEEVE



COLORS

932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 73% Cotton, 20% Polyester, 7% Elastane - 220g/m²



- Rib-knit at center front for improved comfort
- Raised Workwear logo
- AMANN threads - German quality

79241 EVO POLO



COLORS

932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 73% Cotton, 20% Polyester, 7% Elastane, 220g/m²



- AMANN threads
- Buttoned front placket
- Slit split
- Extra button included
- Raised Workwear logo

79246 EVO T-SHIRT



COLORS

932 GREY MELANGE, 991 BLACK, 591 NAVY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 73% Cotton, 20% Polyester, 7% Elastane - 220g/m²



- Raised Workwear logo
- AMANN threads - German quality

79404 CLASSIC 2.0 ZIP HOODIE



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 56% Cotton (Organic), 44% Polyester (Recycled)
- 280 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79403 CLASSIC 2.0 HOODIE



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 56% Cotton (Organic), 44% Polyester (Recycled)
- 280 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality - German quality
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- Hand pockets
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79402 CLASSIC 2.0 ZIP SWEATSHIRT



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 56% Cotton (Organic), 44% Polyester (Recycled)
- 280 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Organic Cotton



79400 CLASSIC 2.0 SWEATSHIRT



990 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 56% Cotton (Organic), 44% Polyester (Recycled)
- 280 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality - German quality
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Organic Cotton

79399 CLASSIC 2.0 LONGSLEEVE



990 590 970

COLORS
590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 80% Cotton (Organic), 20% Polyester (Recycled)
- 165 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Side seams
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79401 CLASSIC 2.0 HALF ZIP SWEAT



990 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 56% Cotton (Organic), 44% Polyester (Recycled)
- 280 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® 1/2 zip with chin protector
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- Double layer fabric in collar
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79398 CLASSIC 2.0 POLO



910 900 558 220



990 590 970 930

COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 930 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Cotton (Organic), 20% Polyester (Recycled)
- 190 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- Side seams
- Extra button included
- Buttoned front placket
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79397 CLASSIC 2.0 T-SHIRT



910 900 558 220



990 590 970 930

COLORS

220 ALERT RED, 558 STONE BLUE, 590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 910 GREY FOG, 930 GREY MELANGE, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Cotton (Organic), 20% Polyester (Recycled)
- 165 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Side seams
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79390 W CLASSIC 2.0 T-SHIRT



990 900 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Cotton (Organic), 20% Polyester (Recycled)
- 165 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Side seams
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).



79391 W CLASSIC 2.0 POLO



990

900

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 900 WHITE, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Cotton (Organic), 20% Polyester (Recycled)
- 190 g/m²



- AMANN threads - German quality
- Side seams
- Extra button included
- Buttoned front placket
- Organic Cotton
- This product contains at least 50% Organic Content Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).





HI VIS



71372 ICU WINTER JACKET



HELLY TECH®
PROFESSIONAL



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m² in body & 100g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes S-M
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0,345 m²/K/W [B], 3, WP; in combination with 71491, 71490
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- H2FLOW™ technology
- PrimaLoft® Aerogel Pocket
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- 3M materials
- Fully taped construction
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable hood
- Collar adjustment on center back
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop

71172 ICU SHELL JACKET



HELLY TECH®
PROFESSIONAL

YKK®



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 265g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes L ->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes S-M
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 4, 4, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Collar adjustment on center back
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Inside stash pockets
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

74272 ICU SOFTSHELL JACKET

EN ISO 20471

YKK

AMANN

3M



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3 (w/o sleeves 2): Sizes L->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2 (w/o sleeves 1): Sizes S-M
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Detachable sleeves with YKK® zippers
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

77203 ICU BRZ JACKET

EN ISO 20471

RIS-3279-TOM

YKK

AMANN

3M



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ventilation opening in back
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- RED DOT Award Winner

79273 ICU ZIP HOODIE

EN ISO 20471

YKK

3M



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/ EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m²

Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- 3M materials
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- Adjustable bottom hem
- ID card loop

79274 ICU ZIP SWEATSHIRT



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/ EBONY, 369 YELLOW/ EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m²
 Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- 3M materials
- YKK® Zipper
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- YKK® front zipper
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- Adjustable bottom hem
- ID card loop

79272 ICU SWEATSHIRT



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/ EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Hi Vis: 100% Polyester - 300g/m²
 Contrast: 80% Cotton, 20% Polyester - 320g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- 3M materials
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- ID card loop

79271 ICU T-SHIRT



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/ EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Hi Vis: 54% Polyester, 46% Polypropylene- 175g/m²
 Contrast: 57% Cotton, 38% Polyester, 5% Elastane - 160g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- LIFA®
- 3M materials
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort

77310 ICU BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 92% Polyamide, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Padded mobile pocket
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77500 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 92% Polyamide, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77499 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77501 ICU BRZ CARGO PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²

Secondary fabric: 92% Polyamide, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons
- ID card loop

77502 ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²

Reinforcement: 97% Polyamide, 3% Elastane - 307g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- 4-way stretch fabric
- BRZ ventilation opening at side seam
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Built in mobile pocket on hanging pocket
- Zip-off Stretch Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Stretch Cordura® fabric reinforcement on bottom hem
- ID card loop

77312 ICU HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²

Reinforcement: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 307g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

INSEAM LENGTH: 29cm in size C52

- EN ISO 20471:2013:1
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads - German quality
- Stretch Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Lightweight fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zipper, fastener closure and built in mobile pocket
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop

77471 ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D92-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 93% Polyamide, 7% Elastane - 310g/m²

Hi vis: 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 315g/m²

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zip closure
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77472 ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 325g/m²

Secondary fabric: 85% Polyester, 15% Cotton - 315g/m²

Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Thigh pocket with YKK® zip closure
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement on knees
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop



77230 ALNA 4X TECH JACKET



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane - 290g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyester
 Lining 2: 100% Polyamide



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

74030 ALNA 4X TECH VEST



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane, 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane, 290g/m²
 Lining 2: 100% Polyamide



Zip-in Compatible: 71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric in selected areas
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Pen pocket
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Back pocket with YKK® zipper
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

77130 ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ VEST

EN ISO 20471

HH CON-NECT

YKK

AMANN



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 75% Polyester, 25% Cotton - 245g/m²
 Contrast fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Opening for safety harness
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- External pocket on right side with fastener closure
- Adjustable shoulders, can adjust width of shoulders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Removable belt
- Bit pocket with YKK® zipper
- Removable & interchangeable hanging pockets
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- External pocket on left side with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop
- Multiple pockets

77549 ALNA 4X WORK BIB CLASS 2

EN ISO 20471

RIS-3279-TOM

YKK

AMANN



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Third fabric: 75% Polyester, 25% Cotton - 245g/m²
 Fourth fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Back pocket with fastener closure
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Chest pocket with fastener closure
- Adjustable waist
- Elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77340 ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1

EN ISO 20471

HH CON-NECT

bluesign PRODUCT

AMANN

YKK

AMANN



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product



77327 W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C34-C48

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane, 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide, 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product



77427 ALNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77437 ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane, 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide, 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Adjustable bottom leg
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77428 ALNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Third fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and nylon webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77434 ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane, 240g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²



HH Connect Compatible
 INSEAM LENGTH: 30.5cm in size C52

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77342 ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
 Contrast fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product



77328 W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C34-C48

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
Contrast fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



HH Connect Compatible

- EN ISO 20471:2013
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Attachment for HH Connect™ pockets
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product



77430 ALNA 4X WORK PANT CLASS 2



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

77433 ALNA 4X CARGO PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane - 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane - 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- Reinforcement fabric on bottom hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71392 ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET



369 269 169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-S
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.324 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71490, 71491, 71499
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Wrist Gaiters
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop

71398 W ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.324 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71498
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- Compatible with 79794 W Alna 2.0 Maternity Extension

71393 ALNA 2.0 WINTER PARKA



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.324 m²k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71490, 71491, 71499
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Wrist Gaiters
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop

71491 ALNA 2.0 WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Cordura® fabric - 220g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.324 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71392, 71393
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Primaloft® BLACK
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm

71490 ALNA 2.0 WINTER PANT CLASS 1



COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 100g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.324 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71392, 71393
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- Primaloft® BLACK
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Fully seam sealed
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm

71694 ALNA 2.0 WINTER SUIT



COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
 Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 80% Recycled Polyester, 20% Polyester - 133g/m² in body & legs, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.349 m²/k/W (B), 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Primaloft® BLACK Eco
- Removable belt
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Helmet compatible hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

71195 ALNA 2.0 SHELL JACKET



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-S
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Adjustable cuffs
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Helmet compatible hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop

71294 W ALNA 2.0 SHELL JACKET



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- Compatible with 79794 W ALna 2.0 Maternity Extension



71493 ALNA 2.0 SHELL CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Zip-off Cordura® hanging pockets with double lined bottom and webbing for durability
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Boot gaiters with gripper

71492 ALNA 2.0 SHELL PANT CLASS 1



269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable and elastic suspenders
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Reinforcement fabric at knee and bottom hem
- Boot gaiters with gripper

71695 ALNA 2.0 SHELL SUIT



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 215g/m²
Secondary fabric: 100% Polyamide - 235g/m²
Reinforcement: 100% Polyamide - 220g/m²
Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 20.000/15.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PROFESSIONAL
- LIFE POCKET™
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Removable belt
- Fully taped construction
- No shoulder seams
- Helmet compatible hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the suit to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for phone, no need to open the jacket to access
- Internal Life Pocket™ for tablet, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Wrist Gaiters
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Boot gaiters with gripper
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

74095 ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes L->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-M
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

74098 W ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 325g/m²



Water Repellent/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- High collar for comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop



72174 W ALNA 2.0 FLEECE JACKET



360

COLORS

360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 280g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes L->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-M
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- EN 14058:2017: 1, X, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71240
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop



70596 ALNA 2.0 RAIN BIB



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size L->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1: Size XS-M
- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure
- Elastic suspenders
- Knee high boot zipper

70497 ALNA 2.0 RAIN PANT



169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013 Class 1
- EN 343:2019 : 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper

79794 W ALNA 2.0 MATERNITY EXTENSION



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 215g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability:: 20.000/15.000
Zip-in Compatible: 71294, 71398

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2; in combination with 71398, 71294
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X; in combination with 71398, 71294
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper and fastener attachment points to allow compatibility with all available jacket sizes



77329 W ALNA 4X MATERNITY WORK PANT CLASS 1



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

S-2XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 92% Polyester, 8% Elastane, 240g/m²
Secondary fabric: 94% Polyamide, 6% Elastane, 244g/m²
Third fabric: 100% Polyamide, 210g/m²
Fourth fabric: 75% Polyamide, 25% Elastane, 230g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- YKK® Zipper
- Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- AMANN threads
- High waist
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Wide elastic waistband for comfort and flexibility
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- High pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket in Cordura® reinforcement fabric
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Cordura® fabric reinforcement at knee and bottom leg
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the outside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product



70295 ALNA 2.0 RAIN JACKET



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Size L->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS-M
- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Double main fabric front flap
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop



71555 UC-ME WINTER SUIT



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²

Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²

Lining: 100% Polyamide

Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 80g/m² in body, 60g/m² in sleeves, collar and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cl} 0.330 m²k/W (B), 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Elastic waist
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Helmet compatible hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the suit to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Embellishment zipper
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- ID card loop

71355 UC-ME WINTER JACKET



369 269 169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100% Polyester, 200g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 100g/m² in body, 80g/m² in sleeves and hood



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{clear} 0.333 m²/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71455, 71456
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Helmet compatible hood
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- Padded collar for extra comfort
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71456 UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 2



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 80g/m²



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{clear} 0.333 m²/W (B), 3, WP; in combination with 71355
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Fully taped construction
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71185 UC-ME SHELL JACKET



369 269 169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100% Polyester, 200g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

Zip-in Compatible: 73185, 72172

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- Hand pockets
- No shoulder seams
- Fully taped construction
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Helmet compatible hood
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

71187 UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 2



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Secondary fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide



Waterproof/Breathability: 10.000/10.000

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 3, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Fully taped construction
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

74055 UC-ME SOFTS JACKET



369 269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 94% Polyester, 6% Elastane, 290g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyester



Zip-in Compatible: 71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3, Size M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2, Size XS-S
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- YKK® Zipper
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- Adjustable cuffs
- Brushed fleece inside collar
- Adjustable hem with drawcord inside hand pocket
- Softshell fabric with membrane and DWR
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop

73185 UC-ME INSULATOR



369 269 169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester, 210g/m²
 Main fabric 169 RED/ EBONY: 100% Polyester, 200g/m²
 Lining: 100% Polyamide
 Insulation: 100% Recycled Polyester - 100g/m² in body,
 80g/m² in sleeves



Zip-in Compatible: 71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.304 m²k/W (B), 3; in combination with 71455, 71456
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.326 m²k/W (B) with 71185, 3, WP; in combination with 71455, 71456
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- PrimaLoft® BLACK Eco
- Elastic cuffs
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets
- Detachable sleeves with YKK® zippers
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Embellishment zipper
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

72172 UC-ME FLEECE JACKET



360

260

COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 280g/m²



Zip-in Compatible: 71185

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-S
- EN ISO 20471:2013: Max 20 wash
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- EN 14058:2017: 1, 3, X, X; in combination with 71185
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- ID card loop

77215 UC-ME JACKET



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes XS-S
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with fastener closure
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop

77514 UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 2



369

269

169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77513 UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 1



369

269

169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Ruler pocket
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77515 UC-ME CARGO PANT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74, D88-D116, C146-C156

FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77517 UC-ME CARGO SHORTS



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C74

FABRIC

Main fabric: 76% Polyester, 20% Cotton, 4% Elastane - 245g/m²



INSEAM LENGTH: 30.5cm in size C52

- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Opening for ruler
- Plastic covered metal buttons
- ID card loop



70155 ADDVIS RAIN JACKET



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyurethane, 170g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Double front storm flap
- Hand pockets
- Adjustable sleeve cuff with snap buttons
- Adjustable bottom hem

70156 ADDVIS RAIN COAT



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyurethane, 170g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3
- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Detachable hood
- Double front storm flap
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets
- Adjustable sleeve cuff with snap buttons

70455 ADDVIS RAIN PANT



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyurethane, 170g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Elastic waist
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons

79094 ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE



360

COLORS

360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²
Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Size S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS->
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- Double layer fabric in hood
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79112 ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT



360

260

COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²
Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Size S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS->
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- 4-way stretch fabric
- 2-way YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79096 ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT



360

260

COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Size S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS->
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front half zip
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79257 ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® front half zip
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product
- UPF 40+

79095 ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT



360

261

COLORS

260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester 3% Elastane - 405g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Size S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS->
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit sleeve cuffs
- Rib-knit bottom hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79093 ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE



360

COLORS
360 YELLOW

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3: Sizes S->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Size XS
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- bluesign® product

79091 ADDVIS POLO



360

260

COLORS
260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2: Sizes M->
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1: Sizes XS-S
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Sizes M-> Orange only
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- bluesign® product

79092 ADDVIS T-SHIRT



360

260

COLORS
260 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW

SIZES
XS-5XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100 % Polyester - 143g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- RIS-3279-TOM:2019: Orange only
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- bluesign® product

79259 ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79258 ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- YKK® Zipper
- 4-way stretch fabric
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79256 ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1



369

269

169

COLORS

169 RED/EBONY, 269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 300g/m²

Rib: 97% Polyester, 3% Elastane - 410g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem
- ID card loop
- bluesign® product

79255 ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- bluesign® product

79253 ADDVIS POLO CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE /EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Buttoned front placket
- bluesign® product

79254 ADDVIS T-SHIRT CLASS 1



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-5XL

FABRIC

Main fabrics: 100 % Polyester - 140g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN 13758-2:2003+A1:2006
- 4-way stretch fabric
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- bluesign® product



79490 HH CONNECT™ HI VIS CARPENTER POCKET



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric:: 100% Polyester - 305g/m²

Contrast fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²

Reinforcement fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- Tool holder loop
- bluesign® product

79491 HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ELECTRICIAN POCKET

bluesign®
product

HH
CON-
NECT

YKK

AMANN
threads



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric:: 100% Polyester - 305g/m²
Contrast fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²
Reinforcement fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Reinforcement fabric & double lined bottom
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- Tape Holder
- bluesign® product

79493 HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 1

HH
CON-
NECT

bluesign®
product

YKK

AMANN
threads



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric:: 100% Polyester - 305g/m²
Contrast fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²
Reinforcement fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Nylon webbing
- Multiple storage options and tool compartments
- bluesign® product

79494 HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 2

HH
CON-
NECT

bluesign®
product

YKK

AMANN
threads



369

269

COLORS

269 ORANGE/EBONY, 369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric:: 100% Polyester - 305g/m²
Contrast fabric: 100% Polyamide - 310g/m²
Reinforcement fabric: 100% Polyamide - 210g/m²



- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads - German quality
- HH Connect™ Compatible
- Pocket with zipper
- Two open pockets
- bluesign® product



MULTINORM

HANSEN



71198 FYRE SHELL JACKET



367

COLORS
367 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 55% Modacrylic, 44% Cotton, 1% Antistatic, 275g/m²
Lining: 50% Aramid, 50% Viscose, 120g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3; in combination with 71199
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1+A2, B1, C1, E3, D3, F1
- EN 11611:2015: Class 1, A1+A2
- IEC 61482-2:2018: ELIM 21 cal/cm², EBT: 23 cal/cm², APC 1 (4 kA), in combination with 71199
- EN 13034:2005: Type PB (6)
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- Twiceme® smart safety technology, protecting the user before and after an incident
- AMANN threads
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- YKK® Zipper
- No shoulder seams
- Vertical and horizontal hood adjustment
- Detachable hood
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Chest pockets with YKK® zipper
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- Radio loop
- ID card loop

71199 FYRE SHELL PANT



367

COLORS
367 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 55% Modacrylic, 44% Cotton, 1% Antistatic, 275g/m²
Lining: 50% Aramid, 50% Viscose, 120g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3; in combination with 71198
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1+A2, B1, C1, E3, D3, F1
- EN 11611:2015: Class 1, A1+A2
- IEC 61482-2:2018: ELIM 21 cal/cm², EBT: 23 cal/cm², APC 1 (4 kA), in combination with 71198
- EN 13034:2005: Type PB (6)
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- VizLite DT® stripes, glowing in low light and no light conditions
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable bottom hem
- Shaped waistband for improved comfort
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Thigh pockets with fastener closure
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Loop attachment on inside waistband for suspender integration
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77249 FYRE JACKET



367

COLORS
367 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton, 18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other Fibres - 310g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3 in combination with 77449, 77450, 77451, 77452
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11611:2015: Class 1, A1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, D2, E2, F1
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 9 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 77449, 77450, 77451, 77452
- EN 13034:2005+A1:2009: Type PB [6]: only colour 367
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- 2-way stretch fabric
- No shoulder seams
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Napoleon pocket, no need to open the jacket to access
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Articulated sleeves for optimal mobility
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort
- ID card loop
- Radio loop

77450 FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1



367

COLORS

367 HI VIS YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton, 18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other Fibres - 310g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3; in combination with 77249
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, F1
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 9 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 77249
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- Daletec
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77452 FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2



367

COLORS

367 HI VIS YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton, 18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other Fibres - 310g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3; in combination with 77249
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, F1
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 9 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 77249
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- Daletec
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Hanging pockets with double lined bottom
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77449 FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 1



367

COLORS

367 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton, 18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other Fibres - 310g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1,
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3 in combination with 77249
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11611:2015: Class 1, A1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, D2, E2, F1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: D2, E2 only colour 367
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 9 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 77249
- EN 13034:2005+A1:2009: Type PB [6]: only colour 367
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- 3M materials
- Daletec
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

77451 FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 2



367

COLORS

367 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

C44-C68, D88-D124

FABRIC

Main fabric: 45% Modacrylic, 33% Cotton, 18% Polyamide, 3% Elastane, 1% Other Fibres - 310g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 2
- EN ISO 20471:2013: 3 in combination with 77249
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11611:2015: Class 1, A1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, D2, E2, F1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: D2, E2 only colour 367
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 9 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 77249
- EN 13034:2005+A1:2009: Type PB [6]: only colour 367
- YKK® Zipper
- 3M materials
- AMANN threads
- Daletec
- 2-way stretch fabric
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Thigh pocket with fastener closure and several compartments
- Ruler pocket
- Articulated knees for optimal mobility
- Knee Pad pockets accessible from the inside
- Knee Pad position can be adjusted by 5cm for optimal mobility
- Possibility to increase leg length by 5cm
- ID card loop

72149 FYRE FLEECE JACKET



950

COLORS

950 EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

48% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 12% Polyester, 1% Antistatic, 280g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, F1
- EN 61482-2:2020: EBT: 8,7 cal/cm², ELIM: 7,3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 72449
- AMANN threads
- YKK® Zipper
- Thumb holes
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper

72449 FYRE FLEECE PANT



950

COLORS

950 EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

48% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 12% Polyester, 1% Antistatic, 280g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 1, 1, X, X
- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1, F1
- EN 61482-2:2020: EBT: 8,7 cal/cm², ELIM: 7,3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 72149
- AMANN threads
- Elastic bottom hem
- Elastic waist



79297 FYRE SWEATSHIRT



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 60% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 1% Antistatic - 280g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN ISO 11612: 2015: A1, B1, C2, F1
- IEC 61482-2:2018: ELIM: 8,2 cal/cm², ATPV: 9,2 cal/cm², APC 1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- AMANN threads - German quality
- YKK® Zipper
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Rib-knit at bottom sleeve and hem

79298 FYRE LONGSLEEVE



369

COLORS

369 YELLOW/EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 60% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 1% Antistatic, 210/m²
Trim Fabric: 58% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Elastane, 1% Antistatic, 360g/m²



- EN ISO 20471:2013: 1
- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1+A2, B1, C1, F1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- IEC 61482-2:2018: ELIM: 4,9 cal/cm², ATPV: 6 cal/cm², APC 1
- AMANN threads
- Rib-knit around collar for improved comfort

75249 FYRE BASELAYER CREWNECK



950

COLORS

950 EBONY

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 59% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Antistatic, 250g/m²



- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 7,3 cal/cm², ELIM 7,3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 75449
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Reflective design details

75449 FYRE BASELAYER PANT



950

COLORS
950 EBONY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 59% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Antistatic, 250g/m²



- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 7,3 cal/cm², ELIM 7,3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 75249
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Reflective design details

79751 FYRE BEANIE



950

COLORS
950 EBONY

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 59% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Antistatic, 250g/m²



- EN ISO 14116:2015: Index 3
- EN 1149-5:2018
- Material meets the requirements for IEC 61482-2:2018, ELIM 7.3 cal/cm²
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Reflective design details

79749 FYRE NECK



950

COLORS
950 EBONY

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 59% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Antistatic, 250g/m²



- EN ISO 14116:2015: Index 3
- EN 1149-5:2018
- IEC 61482-2:2018: ELIM: 7.3 cal/cm², EBT: 7.3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 75249
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Reflective design details



79750 FYRE BALACLAVA



950

COLORS
950 EBONY

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 59% Modacrylic, 39% Cotton, 2% Antistatic, 250g/m²



- EN ISO 11612:2015: A1, B1, C1
- EN 1149-5:2018
- IEC 61482-2:2018: EBT: 7,3 cal/cm², ELIM 7,3 cal/cm², APC 1; in combination with 75249
- AMANN threads
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Reflective design details

79649 FYRE SOCK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
37/39, 40/42, 43/45, 46/48

FABRIC
31% Merino Wool, 33% Modal, 27% Polyester, 8% Polyamide, 1% Elastane



- EN 1149-5:2018
- EN ISO 14116:2015: Index 3
- Ankle Flex

RAINWEAR





70282 GALE RAIN JACKET



990 590 290

COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Double main fabric front flap
- YKK® front zipper
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort

70485 GALE RAIN PANT



990 590 290

COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- Adjustable waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons

70582 GALE RAIN BIB



990 590 290

COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure
- Elastic suspenders
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons

70286 W GALE RAIN JACKET



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- YKK® Zipper
- AMANN threads
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with elastic drawcord
- Double main fabric front flap
- YKK® front zipper
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets
- Neoprene cuffs
- Adjustable hem with elastic drawcord inside hand pocket
- Extended back for improved comfort



70486 W GALE RAIN PANT



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% PU on 100% Polyester knit - 240g/m²



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- AMANN threads
- Adjustable waist
- Adjustable bottom leg with snap buttons



70186 VOSS RAIN COAT



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 170g/m², PU coated



- EN 343:2019: 4, 1, X
- YKK® Zipper
- Packable hood in collar
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Adjustable cuffs
- Ventilation opening in back
- Reflective design details

70529 MANDAL BIB

YKK



COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE, 310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN,
590 CLASSIC NAVY

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester 410g/m², PVC coated



- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable elastic suspenders
- Inner chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Adjustable waist with snap button closure

70429 MANDAL PANT



COLORS

310 LIGHT YELLOW, 480 ARMY GREEN

SIZES

S-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester 410g/m², PVC coated



- Adjustable bottom hem
- Elastic waist

79816 SVOLVAER SOU'WESTER



COLORS

310 LIGHT YELLOW

SIZES

S/55-56-2XL/63-64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 410g/m² - PU coated



- Lined for comfort
- Ear flaps
- Chin strap

310

A construction worker wearing a dark hooded jacket, a black beanie, and a tool belt is seen from behind, standing on a metal railing. The worker is looking towards a large piece of white construction machinery in the background. The scene is set outdoors, likely at a construction site, with bright lighting creating strong shadows.

WINTER TECH

76201 BERG JACKET

YKK



990

979

130

COLORS

130 HH RED/BLACK, 979 BLACK/DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 197g/m²
Insulation: 100% Polyester - 160g/m² in body, 120g/m² in sleeves



- YKK® Zipper
- No shoulder seams
- Detachable hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- ID card loop
- Reflective design details

76211 BERGHOLM JACKET

YKK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-3XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 197g/m²
Insulation: 100% Polyester -350g/m² in body and 80g/m² in sleeves



- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front zipper with chin protector
- Sleeve pocket with YKK® zipper
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- ID card loop

71613 LEKNES SUIT



HELLY TECH®
PERFORMANCE

YKK®



999

993

COLORS

993 BLK/YELLOW, 999 BLACK/EBONY

SIZES

C38-C64

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyamide - 140g/m²
Insulation: 100% Polyester -120g/m² in body and 80g/m² in sleeves



Waterproof/Breathability: 15.000/10.000

- EN 17353:2020 Type A: 993 BLACK / YELLOW only
- EN 343:2019: 3, 1, X
- EN 342:2017: I_{cler} 0.366 m²k/W (B), 3, WP
- HELLY TECH® PERFORMANCE
- YKK® Zipper
- Integrated belt
- Front placket/storm flap
- Elastic cuffs
- Fully taped construction
- Detachable hood
- Helmet compatible hood
- Brushed polyester inside collar
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Chest pocket with YKK® zipper
- Napoleon pocket with YKK® zipper
- Hand pockets with brushed lining
- Adjustable cuffs
- YKK® zipper for underarm ventilation
- Embellishment zipper
- Elastic waist
- Broad center back belt loop for extra stability and strength
- Knee high boot zipper with storm flap & fastener closure
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop



HERITAGE



72183 HERITAGE PILE HOODIE



990 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 2, X, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- Adjustable hood with drawcord
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Recycled Content

72180 HERITAGE PILE JACKET



990 590 460 290

COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE, 460 GREEN, 590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 2, X, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Recycled Content

72187 HERITAGE PILE VEST



990 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 2, X, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- YKK® front zipper
- Hand pockets with YKK® zipper
- Recycled Content



72181 HERITAGE PILE PANT



590

COLORS
590 NAVY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 2, X, X, X
- Rib-knit bottom hem
- Elastic waist
- Recycled Content

72182 HERITAGE PILE ONE PIECE



590

COLORS
590 NAVY

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 410g/m²



- EN 14058:2017: 2, X, X, X
- YKK® Zipper
- 2-way YKK® zipper at front
- Elastic cuffs with thumbholes
- Rib-knit bottom hem
- Elastic waist
- Recycled Content

A man with a beard is shown in a workshop setting, looking down. He is wearing a blue long-sleeved base layer under a dark blue zip-up jacket. He is holding a large bundle of blue and grey cables in his right hand. The background shows a wooden frame and a window. A white box with the text 'BASE LAYER' is overlaid on the image. The man's pants have a logo on the pocket that reads 'HH workWear'.

BASE LAYER



75107 HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP



990 939 930 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 939 GREY MELANGE/BLACK, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- ZQ wool

75106 HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene, 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

75506 HH LIFA MERINO PANT



990 930 590 469

COLORS

469 GREEN/EBONY, 590 NAVY, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Construction that prevents twist of the elastic band
- ZQ wool

75210 W HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

75209 W HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

75520 W HH LIFA MERINO PANT



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-3XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57% Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- Construction that prevents twist of the elastic band
- ZQ wool



79705 HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE



990 930 558

COLORS
558 STONE BLUE, 930 GREY MELANGE, 990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- Double layer fabric
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

79706 HH LIFA MERINO NECK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

79707 HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 57%Merino, 43% Polypropylene - 215g/m²



- LIFA® MERINO
- Lifa Stay Warm technology
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- ZQ wool

75117 HH LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK



991

COLORS
991 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 66% Recycled Polyester, 34% Polypropylene - 130g/m²



- EN 13758-1:2003+A1:2006
- LIFA® ACTIVE
- No side seams for extra comfort
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- UPF 50+
- Oceanbound Recycled materials
- bluesign® product

75116 HH LIFA ACTIVE T-SHIRT



991

COLORS
991 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 66% Recycled Polyester, 34% Polypropylene - 130g/m²



- EN 13758-1:2003+A1:2006
- LIFA® ACTIVE
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- UPF 50+
- Oceanbound Recycled materials
- bluesign® product

75109 HH LIFA HALF ZIP



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
XS-4XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²



- LIFA®
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- bluesign® product



75105 HH LIFA CREWNECK



lifa



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²



- LIFA®
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- bluesign® product

75104 HH LIFA T-SHIRT



lifa



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²



- LIFA®
- No side seams for extra comfort
- No shoulder seams
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- bluesign® product

75505 HH LIFA PANT



lifa



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

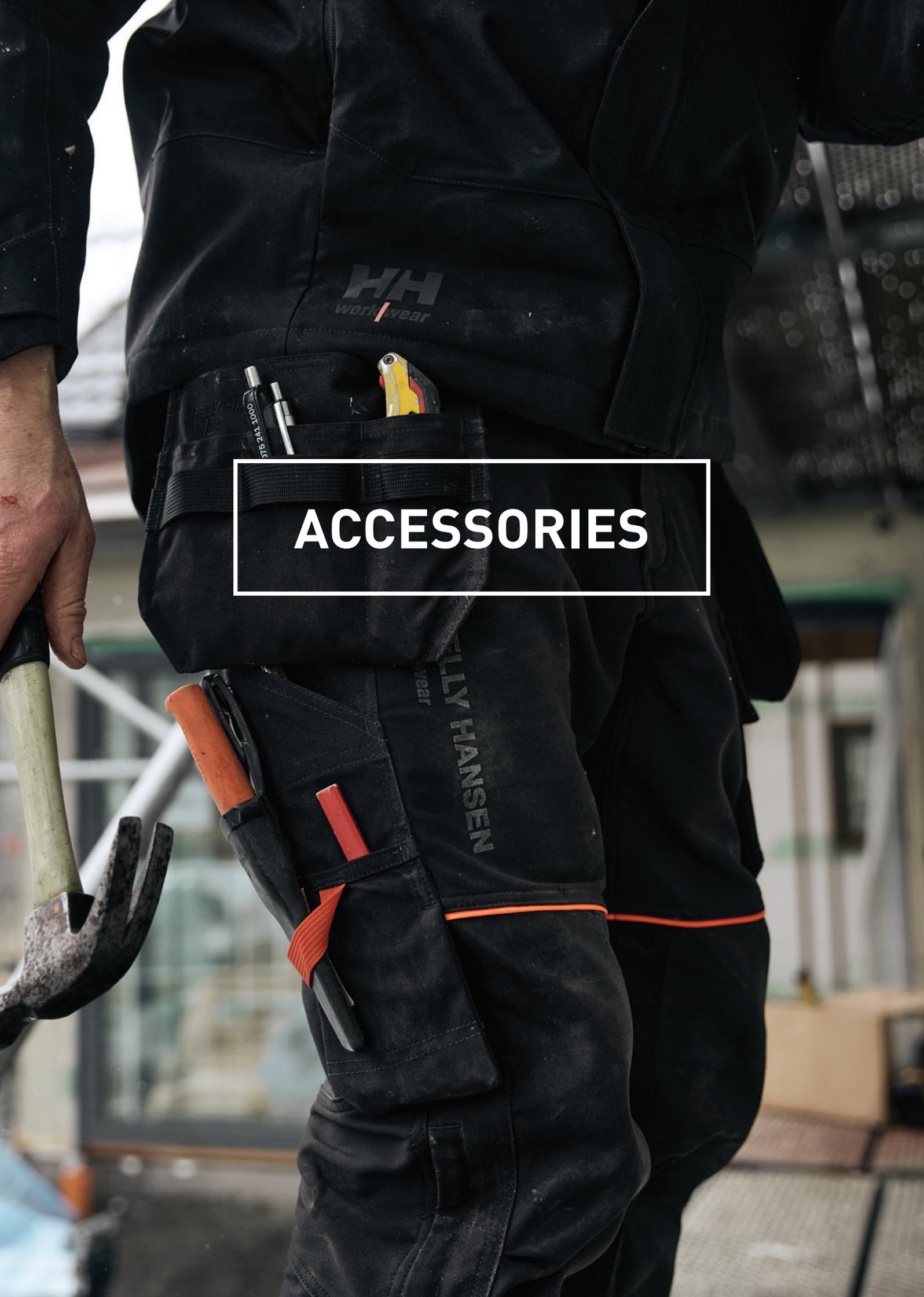
XS-4XL

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polypropylene - 125g/m²



- LIFA®
- Gusset in crotch for freedom of movement
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Elastic in waist for perfect fit and freedom of movement
- bluesign® product



ACCESSORIES



79760 WINTER TECH CAP



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
S/M-L/XL

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled), 132g
Fleece Lining: 100% Polyester (Recycled), 159g



- Reflective design details
- This product contains at least 50% Global Recycled Standard fibers, certified by IDFL (TE-99972454).

79759 TECH PERFORMANCE CAP



990

590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester

- Hit-relieving brim
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Snap back adjuster to give you the best fit

79762 ADDVIS PERFORMANCE CAP



290

COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Recycled polyester

- Hit-relieving brim
- Laser cut ventilation holes at back
- Reflective design details
- Fastener at back for personalized fit

79752 CLASSIC CAP



990 970 780 590

COLORS
590 NAVY, 780 SAND, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
100% Polyester
☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

- Full crown construction
- One size fits most
- Snap back adjuster
- Designed for embellishment

79802 CLASSIC LOGO CAP



780 590 440

COLORS
440 OLIVE NIGHT, 590 NAVY, 780 SAND, 990 BLACK, 991 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
100% Polyester
☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

- Full crown construction
- One size fits most
- Snap back adjuster



991 990

79806 CLASSIC FLAT BRIM



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
100% Polyester
☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

- Full crown construction
- One size fits most
- Flat Brim

79811 CLASSIC CUFF BEANIE



590/591

480/481

240/241

COLORS

240 LIGHT ORANGE/481 ARMY GREEN/591 NAVY/931 GREY/991 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric 240, 481, 591, 931, 991: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1% Elastane

Main fabric 290, 480, 590, 930: 100% Acrylic



- Knitted Beanie
- HH Workwear logo
- Recycled Content



991

930/931

79812 CLASSIC WOOL CUFF BEANIE



990

970

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 970 DARK GREY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 80% Lambswool 20% Nylon

Lining: 100% Polyester



- Knitted Beanie
- HH Workwear logo
- Fleece headband for extra warmth

79882 CLASSIC LOGO CUFF BEANIE



990/991

931

591

COLORS

590 NAVY, 591 NAVY, 931 GREY, 990 BLACK, 991 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric 591, 931, 991: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1% Elastane

Main fabric 590, 930, 990: 100% Acrylic



- Knitted Beanie
- Tonal logos
- Recycled Content

79883 CLASSIC REVERSIBLE BEANIE



970

670

590

COLORS

590 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 670 PINK/BLACK, 970 DARK GREY/
ORANGE, 980 EBONY/ALERT RED, 990 BLACK/YELLOW

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 95% Recycled Polyester, 4% Polyamide, 1%
Elastane



- Reversible knitted beanie
- HH Workwear logo
- Recycled Content



990

980

79830 CLASSIC LOGO BEANIE



991

971

COLORS

971 DARK GREY, 991 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 99% Recycled Polyester, 1% Elastane



- Knitted logo
- Recycled Content

79834 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE BEANIE



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 159g/m²



- Polartec®
- Double layer fabric
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product



79876 OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE NECK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Recycled Polyester - 159g/m²



- Polartec®
- Flatlock seams for extra comfort
- Recycled Content
- bluesign® product

79641 MAGNI WINTER SOCK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC

Main fabric: 51% polyester, 47% polyamide, 2% elastane



- Protected pre-heel & pre-toe with Nano Glide
- Ankle Flex
- Shinbone cushion protector
- Flex cones in pre-toe area
- Protected heel with nylon
- Primaloft® fiber

79643 CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER SOCK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC

Main fabric: 39% Polyamide, 37% Polypropylene, 22% Wool, 2% Elastane



- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle Flex
- Lifa® fibers in heel & toe for added durability and moisture transportation

79645 OXFORD WINTER SOCK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC
Main fabric: 34% polyamide, 32% Merino wool, 32% acrylic,
2% elastane



- Full terry leg to keep warmth
- Polyamide fiber in heel & toe for added durability
- Ankle Flex

79640 KENSINGTON SUMMER SOCK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC
Main fabric: 69% polyamide, 29% polypropylene, 2% elastane



- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Protected pre-heel & pre-toe with Nano Glide

79642 CHELSEA EVOLUTION SUMMER SOCK



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC
Main fabric: 62% polypropylene, 36% polyamide, 2% elastane



- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Lifa® fibers in heel & toe for added durability and moisture transportation
- Ankle Flex

79644 OXFORD SUMMER SOCK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC

Main fabric: 98% polyamide, 2% elastane



- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Polyamide fiber in heel & toe for added durability
- Ankle Flex

79646 MANCHESTER SOCK 3-PACK



990

590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

36-38, 39-42, 43-46

FABRIC

Main fabric: 71% cotton, 26% polyamide, 3% elastane



- Mesh ventilation for added breathability
- Ankle Flex

BAGS

79579 KENSINGTON TROLLEY 95L

YKK®



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 466g/m²

Volume in Liters: 95
Width in cm: 39
Depth in cm: 38
Length in cm: 75

- YKK® Zipper
- Wheels are easily replaceable with standard in-line skate wheels
- One front pockets for easy organization
- 1 main compartment with elastic straps
- 3 separated internal compartments
- 95L (fully expanded)
- ID card pocket
- Grab handles on top/side/bottom
- Large 84mm wheels roll smoothly and easily over uneven terrain
- 2-stage telescoping anodized aluminum handle
- 4.47 kg

79578 KENSINGTON TROLLEY 45L

YKK®



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 100% Polyester - 466g/m²

Volume in Liters: 45
Width in cm: 35
Depth in cm: 28
Length in cm: 55

- YKK® Zipper
- Carry on compatible on most airlines
- Wheels are easily replaceable with standard in-line skate wheels
- 2-Stage telescoping anodized aluminum handle
- 1 main compartment with elastic straps
- 2 separated internal compartments
- 2.85 kg
- 45L (fully expanded)
- ID card pocket
- Grab handles on top/side/bottom
- Large 84mm wheels roll smoothly and easily over uneven terrain
- One front pockets for easy organization

79572 HH DUFFEL BAG 50L

YKK



990 590

COLORS

590 NAVY, 990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m²

Volume in Liters: 50

Width in cm: 30

Depth in cm: 30

Length in cm: 57

- YKK® Zipper
- Water resistant main fabric
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- Shoe compartment outside

79573 HH DUFFEL BAG 70L

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m²

Volume in Liters: 70

Width in cm: 34

Depth in cm: 34

Length in cm: 63

- YKK® Zipper
- Water resistant main fabric
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- Shoe compartment outside

79574 HH DUFFEL BAG 90L

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m²

Volume in Liters: 90

Width in cm: 36

Depth in cm: 36

Length in cm: 72

- YKK® Zipper
- Water resistant main fabric
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- Shoe compartment outside

79575 HH DUFFEL BAG 120L

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyvinyl - 550g/m²

Volume in Liters: 120

Width in cm: 40

Depth in cm: 40

Length in cm: 76

- YKK® Zipper
- Water resistant main fabric
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket
- First aid kit pocket
- Padded tablet pockets inside
- Shoe compartment outside

79558 OFFSHORE BAG

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Nylon

Volume in Liters: 54

Width in cm: 30

Depth in cm: 30

Length in cm: 60

- YKK® Zipper
- Padded and adjustable shoulder straps
- Carry handle
- ID card pocket

79581 BARCODE 20L BACKPACK

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled), 400g/m²

- YKK® Zipper
- Carry on compatible on most airlines
- Dedicated padded laptop compartment
- adjustable and padded shoulder strap
- Air mesh on the back panel and shoulder straps for improved ventilation and comfort
- Elastic side pockets
- Front pocket with zippered closure
- Helmet holder
- Large main compartment
- Internal mesh pocket
- Top front pocket with soft fabric lining
- Water resistant main fabric
- Grab handle on top
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop
- Designed for embellishment

79582 BARCODE 35L BACKPACK

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 100% Polyester (Recycled), 400g/m²

- YKK® Zipper
- Carry on compatible on most airlines
- Dedicated padded laptop compartment
- adjustable and padded shoulder strap
- Air mesh on the back panel and shoulder straps for improved ventilation and comfort
- External side pocket
- Front pocket with zippered closure
- Helmet holder
- Large main compartment
- Main compartment is accessible through a large U-shaped opening
- Main compartment with internal zippered mesh pocket
- Top front pocket with soft fabric lining
- Water resistant main fabric
- Grab handle on top
- Reflective design details
- ID card loop
- Designed for embellishment
- Trolley Strap

79583 WORK DAY BACKPACK

YKK



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 98% Polyester, 2% PVC

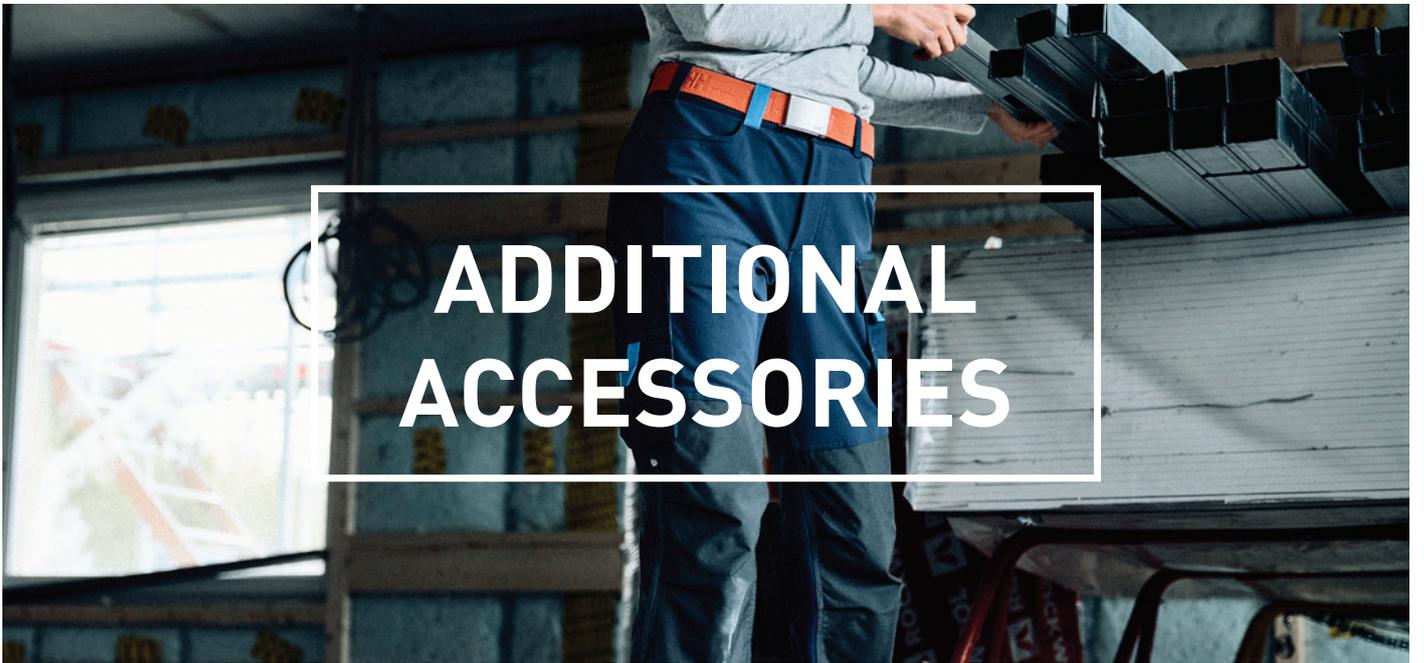
Volume in Liters: 27

Width in cm: 33

Depth in cm: 20

Length in cm: 50

- Carry on compatible on most airlines
- Dedicated padded Laptop compartment
- YKK® Zipper
- D-ring attachment point
- Open side pockets
- Tool holder loop
- First aid kit pocket
- Grab handle on top
- One front pockets for easy organization
- Packable hip straps



ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

79528 HH LOGO WEBBING BELT



360 290 558 476



990 480 430

COLORS

290 ORANGE, 360 YELLOW, 430 DARK LIME, 476 SPRUCE, 480 ARMY GREEN, 558 STONE BLUE, 990 BLACK

- Full Stretch Fabric
- Buckle with HH® WW Logo

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Main fabric: 96% Cotton, 4% Spandex Stretch Twill
Width in cm: 3,8
Length in cm: 130



Width in cm: 3,8
Length in cm: 130

79527 WEB BELT W. PLASTIC BUCKLE



990

COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

STD

FABRIC

Composition: Other Material

Width in cm: 3,8
Length in cm: 140



79550 HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Composition: Synthetic Woven

Width in cm: 3,8

- Adjustable suspenders

79523 LOGO SUSPENDERS



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Composition: Synthetic Woven

Width in cm: 3,8
Length in cm: 134

- Adjustable suspenders

79509 REINFORCEMENT PATCH



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Main fabric: 67.4% Polyamide, 26.6% Aramid, 6% Elastane
Backing: 100% Polyurethane



- Reinforcement fabric
- To be applied via heat pressing
- Can be used on a variety of products to strengthen heavy-use areas or for repair
- This style is only deliverable in boxes containing 12 units. Each unit contains 2 patches. The style can only be ordered in multiples of 12.

79571 KNEEPAD XTRA PROTECTIVE



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
100% Rubber Foam

- EN 14404:2004: Type 2, Level 0 in combination with all EN 114404 certified pants
- Can be left in the pants during washing
- Ventilation through multi-punched holes

79569 KNEEPAD STANDARD



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
100% PE foam

- EN 14404:2004: Type 2, Level 0 in combination with all EN 114404 certified pants

79597 HAMMER HOLDER 2.0



990

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
STD

FABRIC
Hytrel® from DuPont™

- Attachable to belts or 79590 Hammer Holder Strap for two different heights
- Can easily be clipped onto belt



FOOTWEAR



HH DUAL-STRIDE

ENERGY STABILITY PERFORMANCE

A combination of high performance materials that work together for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return



ETPU

CUSHIONING AND ENERGY
RETURN WITH EVERY STEP

EVA

LIGHTWEIGHT STRUCTURE
AND STABILITY FOR
CONSISTENT COMFORT



BOA®

Dial in to fast, effortless, precision fit.

AGILITY AND SPEED

The BOA® Fit System enables faster, more powerful directional changes through a seamless connection between equipment and body.

POWER AND PRECISION

Power without compromising precision, the BOA® Fit System delivers more explosive action and unparalleled accuracy.

ENDURANCE AND HEALTH

Go further, faster and stronger. The BOA® Fit System saves energy by improving circulation and efficiency.

DURABILITY AND QUALITY

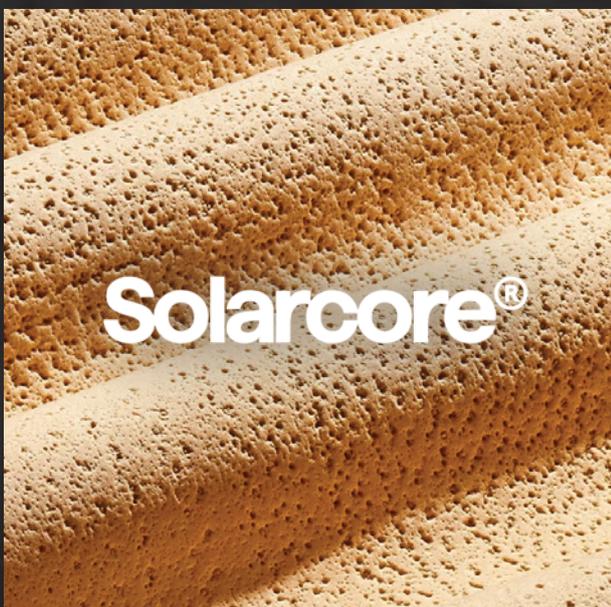
Engineered with high quality, durable materials, and rigorously field tested, the BOA® Fit System is guaranteed to perform in any environment.



CORDURA®

Durable. Versatile. Reliable

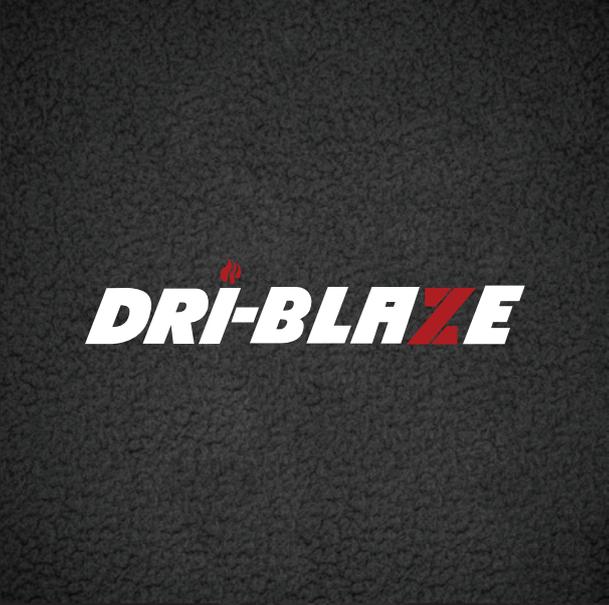
If It's Made With CORDURA® Fabric, It's Made To Last. CORDURA® fabrics are the perfect combination of durability, versatility and reliability. For more than 40 years, people who love the outdoors have relied on CORDURA® fabrics to be as rugged as they are.



SOLARCORE®

Solarcore® is a materials technology company dedicated to developing the most advanced thermal solutions for consumer, commercial and government industries.

We took NASA's well known Aerogel technology and patented ways to infuse it into form factors that deliver best-in-class thermal efficiency, while also being easy to use and incorporate into preexisting product manufacturing.



DRI-BLAZE

DRI-BLAZE

Performance Fabrics with Natural Warmth
Insulation Yarns

- Unique Nylon yarns infused with coffee carbon that naturally captures body heat for greater warming results
- The carbon coffee in the fibers provide a natural antimicrobial property
- Provides maximum moisture management
- Coffee charcoal is eco-friendly and created by usage from waste of coffee bean shell residue*

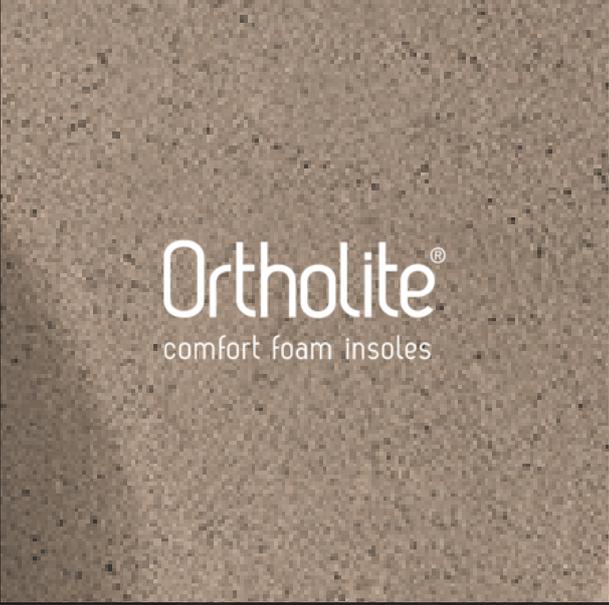


YKK®

Little parts. Big difference

High quality zippers for all purposes. YKK® is a Japanese company founded in 1934. Today, their products are sold globally and YKK® is reputed as the industry leader for quality and innovative zippers and closures.

YKK®



ORTHOLITE

OrthoLite® is the leading manufacturer and supplier of OEM and open-cell foam insole technologies for the world's leading footwear brands.

Ortholite®
comfort foam insoles



CE MARKING

The main factor that distinguishes safety footwear and occupational footwear is whether or not the product is equipped with a toe cap. Safety footwear (with a toe cap) are tested and certified in accordance to EN ISO 20345 for areas of work that have a risk of injury caused by impact, compression or sharp objects. Occupational shoes (without a toe cap) are tested and certified in accordance to EN ISO 20347 and are intended for workplaces where there are no mechanical risks. Be sure to select the best footwear for your intended work area and follow all local requirements and guidelines.

EN 20345:2011 and EN 20347:2012 were superseded by EN 20345:2022 and 20347:2022 respectively. All safety footwear being certified by Helly Hansen Workwear will begin to use the new standards for FW23. It is important to note that all existing certificates for EN 20345:2011 and 20347:2012 will remain valid until their expiration.

Safety and Occupational footwear are divided into two classes : I and II. Class I indicates that the footwear is made of leather, textile or microfiber and Class II indicates that the footwear is made of rubber or Polymer. There are various protective categories within each class. Table 1.0 shows which protective properties are present in each category. Additional protective properties may be claimed in conjunction with the categories. These can be found in table 1.1.

FOOTWEAR (EN ISO 20345) (1.0A)

CLASS	I / II	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	II	II	
CATEGORY	SB	S1	S2	S3	S3L	S3S	S6	S7	S7L	S7S	S4	S5 / S5L / S5S
TOE PROTECTION	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BASIC SLIP RESISTANCE (CERAMIC TILE WITH NALS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CLOSED SEAT REGION		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ENERGY ABSORBING SEAT REGION (E)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FUEL AND OIL RESISTANCE (FO)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ANTISTATIC (A)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WATER PENETRATION AND ABSORPTION (WPA)			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
PERFORATION RESISTANCE (STEEL PLATE)				X				X				X
PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE L - 4.5MM PIN)					X				X			
PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE S - 3MM PIN)						X				X		
CLEATED OUTSOLE				X	X	X		X	X	X		X
WATER RESISTANCE OF THE WHOLE FOOTWEAR (WR)							X	X	X	X		
RUBBER OR POLYMER											X	X

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR (EN ISO 20347) (1.0B)

CLASS	I	I	I	I			
CATEGORY	0B	01	02	03	03L	03S	06
TOE PROTECTION							
BASIC SLIP RESISTANCE (CERAMIC TILE WITH NALS)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CLOSED SEAT REGION		X	X	X	X	X	X
ENERGY ABSORBING SEAT REGION (E)		X	X	X	X	X	X
FUEL AND OIL RESISTANCE (FO)		X	X	X	X	X	X
ANTISTATIC (A)		X	X	X	X	X	X
WATER PENETRATION AND ABSORPTION (WPA)			X	X	X	X	X
PERFORATION RESISTANCE (STEEL PLATE)				X			X
PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE L - 4.5MM PIN)					X		
PERFORATION RESISTANCE NON-METALLIC (TYPE S - 3MM PIN)						X	
CLEATED OUTSOLE				X	X	X	X
WATER RESISTANCE OF THE WHOLE FOOTWEAR (WR)							X
RUBBER OR POLYMER							

(1.1)

REQUIREMENT	SYMBOL	
WHOLE FOOTWEAR	Perforation resistance (metal insert type P)	P
	Perforation resistance (non-metal insert) - Type PL	PL
	Perforation resistance (non-metal insert) - Type PS	PS
	Partially conductive footwear	C
	Antistatic footwear	A
	Heat insulation of outsole complex	HI
	Cold insulation of outsole complex	CI
	Energy absorption of seat region	E
	Water resistance	WR
	Metatarsal protection	M
ANKLE PROTECTION	AN	
CUT RESISTANCE	CR	
SCUFF CAP ABRASION	SC	
SLIP RESISTANCE (on ceramic tile floor with glycerine)	SR	
UPPER	Water penetration and absorption [supersedes WRU]	WPA
Outsole	Resistance to hot contact	HRO
	Resistance to fuel oil	FO
	Ladder Grip	LG

TECH ICONS



COMPOSITE TOE PROTECTION



ALUMINIUM TOE CAP



ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES



ESD



PENETRATION RESISTANT MIDSOLE



REFLECTIVE DETAILS



SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE - SR



SLIP RESISTANT OUTSOLE - SRC



HELLY GRIP



HELLY GRIP - XRC



HELLY GRIP - HRO



NITRILE RUBBER OUTSOLE



NON MARKING SOLE



METAL-FREE



HELLY TECH® WATERPROOF



HH® DUAL-STRIDE



WOMENS SIZES



78480 BIFROST MXR WTR TALL BOA S7S

COLORS 990 BLACK **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S7S FO CI SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g
Solarcore® Sc_Foam - more warmth. Less Bulk. Based on the NASA developed Aerogel, SC_Foam is a thin, soft and flexible insulation that delivers enhanced thermal performance with less bulk.
Proven Warmth down to -40°C
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Metal free nail penetration protection
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Dri-Blaze® Lining combines nylon yarns with a coffee carbon that naturally captures body heat for additional warmth
Composite safety toe
BOA® Fit System - L+1

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787



78482 BIFROST MXR WTR TALL BOA O6

COLORS 990 BLACK **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022 - O6 FO CI SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Dri-Blaze® Lining combines nylon yarns with a coffee carbon that naturally captures body heat for additional warmth
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU heel overlay
Molded TPU toe bumper
Reflective design details
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g
Dual BOA® Fit System - L+1
Solarcore® Sc_Foam - more warmth. Less Bulk. Based on the NASA developed Aerogel, SC_Foam is a thin, soft and flexible insulation that delivers enhanced thermal performance with less bulk.
Proven Warmth down to -40°C

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787



78343 MAGNI EVO MXR SDL BOA S1PS

COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

13

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 - S1PS FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Aluminum safety toe
BOA® Fit System

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78340 MAGNI EVO MXR LOW BOA S7S

COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

13

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - L6
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L6 Tongue mount - 1000713





78341 MAGNI EVO MXR MID BOA S7S



COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

13

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - M4
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678



78345 MAGNI EVO MXR WTR TALL BOA S7S



COLORS

994 BLACK/DARK LIME

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

13

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S7S CI FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Dri Blaze® Lining for additional warmth and comfort
Primaloft® insulation - 600g
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - M4
Asymmetrical Eyestay that contours to your foot for an ergonomic fit
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and Cordura® re/cor(TM) upper

FOOTBED

Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678



78453 KENSINGTON MXR WINTER MID BOA S7S HT



COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

11

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO CI HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Composite safety toe
Solarcore® Sc_Foam - more warmth. Less Bulk. Based on the NASA developed Aerogel, SC_Foam is a thin, soft and flexible insulation that delivers enhanced thermal performance with less bulk.
HH® DUAL-STRIDE Technology - Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
BOA® Fit System - L+1
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 200g

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
HELLYGRIP ICE Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787



78454 KENSINGTON MXR WINTER TALL BOA S7S HT



COLORS

990 BLACK

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

11

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO CI HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Composite safety toe
Solarcore® Sc_Foam - more warmth. Less Bulk. Based on the NASA developed Aerogel, SC_Foam is a thin, soft and flexible insulation that delivers enhanced thermal performance with less bulk.
HH® DUAL-STRIDE Technology - Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
BOA® Fit System - L+1
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 200g

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
HELLYGRIP ICE Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787





78452 KENSINGTON MXR WINTER MID BOA 06 HT



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S75 FO CI HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Solarcore® Sc_Foam - more warmth. Less Bulk. Based on the NASA developed Aerogel. SC_Foam is a thin, soft and flexible insulation that delivers enhanced thermal performance with less bulk.
HH® DUAL-STRIDE Technology - Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
BOA® Fit System - L+1
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 200g

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
HELLYGRIP ICE Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787



78357 KENSINGTON MXR SDL BOA S1PS



COLORS
592 NAVY/ORANGE,
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S1PS FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
BOA® Fit System - L6

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper with open mesh panels

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714



78355 KENSINGTON MXR LOW BOA S3S



COLORS

592 NAVY/ORANGE,
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

11

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714



78360 KENSINGTON MXR MID BOA S3S



COLORS

991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

11

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Reflective design details
Non-metallic hardware
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Composite safety toe
BOA® Fit System - L+1

UPPER MATERIAL

Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787





78353 KENSINGTON MXR LOW S3S

COLORS
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
Metal Free hardware
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78354 KENSINGTON MXR MID S3S

COLORS
724 NEW WHEAT,
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
Metal Free hardware
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78359 KENSINGTON MXR LOW 01 SOFT TOE



COLORS
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022 - 01 FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal Free

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and ripstop polyester upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78351 KENSINGTON LOW BOA S1PS



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022 - S1PS FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714





78350 KENSINGTON LOW BOA S3S



COLORS
592 NAVY/ORANGE,
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Water and Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714



78352 KENSINGTON LOW S3S



COLORS
991 BLACK/WHITE,
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
11

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded Heel Overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Water and Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78358 KENSINGTON LOW BOA 01 SOFT TOE

COLORS

992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

11

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20347:2022 01 FO HRO SR
 BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
 DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

TPU toe Overlay
 Molded Heel Overlay
 BOA® Fit System - L6
 Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining

UPPER MATERIAL

Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Knit Upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return
 HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714





78393 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR SDL BOA S1PS

COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper with open mesh panels

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78394 CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S1PS

COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Ripstop Polyester mesh made of at least 50% recycled content

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78395 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW BOA S3S

COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78382 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW BOA S7S

COLORS
930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713





78383 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID BOA S7S



COLORS
930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - M4
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678



78390 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW S3S



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78391 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID S3S



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78392 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID S7S



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System – L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection
Wide fit

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber





78399 CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR WTR TALL S7S

COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 S7S CI FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Primaloft® insulation - 400g
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
YKK® Zipper
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber



78388 CHELSEA EVO 2 LOW O6

COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022-06 FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded toe bumper
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content

UPPER MATERIAL
100% Recycled PET Upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78389 CHELSEA EVO 2 MID 06



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022-06 FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded toe bumper
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content

UPPER MATERIAL
100% Recycled PET Upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78245 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA S1P



COLORS
290 DARK ORANGE,
931 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 - S1P SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HELLYGRIP Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713





78246 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW S1P

COLORS
931 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 – S1P SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HELLYGRIP Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.



78247 CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA SOFT TOE 01

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2012 – 01 SRC

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded Heel overlay
BOA® Fit System – L6
Moisture wicking and breathable Air Mesh Lining

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable, Abrasion Resistant Polyester Mesh upper with TPU welded overlays

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
XL EXTRALIGHT® Outsole with HELLYGRIP Rubber pods is lightweight and durable while offering outstanding cushioning.

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714





78447 OSLO 2 LOW BOA S75

COLORS

992 BLACK/ORANGE,
993 BLACK/YELLOW

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S75 FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Aluminum safety toe
Non-metallic hardware
BOA(R) PerformFit(TM) Wrap - L6

UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester Upper with 3D Screenprinted Overlays

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH® AERO-STRIDE midsole foam infuses our high rebound EVA with nitrogen to make it lighter while providing more cushioning and energy return.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

BOA® Fit System - L6 (1000714)



78442 OSLO 2 LOW BOA S1PS

COLORS

991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Reflective design details
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Aluminum safety toe
Non-metallic hardware
BOA(R) PerformFit(TM) Wrap - L6

UPPER MATERIAL

Breathable Open Mesh upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

HH® AERO-STRIDE midsole foam infuses our high rebound EVA with nitrogen to make it lighter while providing more cushioning and energy return.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

BOA® Fit System - L6 (1000714)





78441 OSLO 2 LOW S1PS

COLORS
991 BLACK/WHITE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Aluminum safety toe
Non-metallic hardware

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable Open Mesh upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH® AERO-STRIDE midsole foam infuses our high rebound EVA with nitrogen to make it lighter while providing more cushioning and energy return.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER



78449 OSLO 2 LOW BOA 01

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20347:2022 - 01 FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
BOA® PerformFIT™ Wrap
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Reflective design details

UPPER MATERIAL
Breathable Open Mesh upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH® AERO-STRIDE midsole foam infuses our high rebound EVA with nitrogen to make it lighter while providing more cushioning and energy return
HELLYGRIP Rubber Outsole

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Side mount left & right - 1000714



78400 OXFORD LOW BOA S3 HT

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Metal Free
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP HRO Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78401 OXFORD MID BOA S3 HT

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-50

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Metal Free
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
BOA® Fit System - M4
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP HRO Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678





78402 OXFORD LOW S3

COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
13



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Metal Free
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP HRO Rubber



78403 OXFORD MID S3

COLORS
724 NEW WHEAT,
780 DARK BROWN,
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-50

MONDO WIDTH
13



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Metal Free
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP HRO Rubber



78404 OXFORD WINTER MID SZ S3 HT



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR CI HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
YKK® Zipper
Primaloft Gold Insulation - 200g
Proven warmth down to -30°C
Fleece lined in the collar for extra warmth
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining through the quarters and vamp
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber



78405 OXFORD WINTER TALL SZ S3 HT



COLORS
990 BLACK

SIZES
35-50

MONDO WIDTH
13

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 WR CI HRO SRC
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
YKK® Zipper
Primaloft® Gold Insulation - 400g
Proven warmth down to -40°C
Fleece lined in the collar for extra warmth
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining through the quarters and vamp
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED
Breathable Poured PU Footbed - Soft underfoot cushioning with moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber





78323 MANCHESTER MXR SDL BOA S1PS

COLORS 999 BLACK/GREY **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S1PS FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
BOA® Fit System - L6

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper with open mesh panels

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78325 MANCHESTER MXR LOW BOA S3S

COLORS 595 NAVY/STONE BLUE, 999 BLACK/GREY **SIZES** 35-48 **MONDO WIDTH** 12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
BOA® Fit System - L6

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and textile upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78320 MANCHESTER MXR LOW S3S



COLORS
993 BLACK/YELLOW,
999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and textile upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78322 MANCHESTER MXR LOW S7S



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Composite safety toe
Non-metallic hardware

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and textile Upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER





78321 MANCHESTER MXR MID S3S



COLORS
993 BLACK/YELLOW,
999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S3S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and textile upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78324 MANCHESTER MXR MID S7S



COLORS
992 BLACK/ORANGE

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Composite safety toe
Non-metallic hardware

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber and textile Upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Polyurethane midsole provides long lasting cushioning.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER



78425 MANCHESTER LTR LOW BOA S7S



COLORS

999 BLACK/GRAY

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Non-metallic hardware
BOA® Fit System – L6

UPPER MATERIAL

Leather from tannery rated by LWG as Silver or higher

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

BOA® Fit System – L6 (1000714)



78443 MANCHESTER LTR MID BOA S7S



COLORS

999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022 - S7S FOR SC SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 – ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Non-metallic hardware
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
BOA® Fit System – L+1
LWG leather

UPPER MATERIAL

Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L+1 Side Mount Left & Right - 1000787





78430 MANCHESTER LTR LOW S3S

COLORS
999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S3S FOR SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Non-metallic hardware
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
LWG leather

UPPER MATERIAL

Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78433 MANCHESTER LTR MID S7S

COLORS
724 NEW WHEAT,
780 DARK BROWN,
999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022 - S7S FOR SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

Non-metallic hardware
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Composite safety toe
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
LWG leather

UPPER MATERIAL

Waterproof Leather upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber





78434 MANCHESTER LTR TALL SZ S7S HT

COLORS

724 NEW WHEAT,
780 DARK BROWN,
999 BLACK/GREY

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

YKK® Zipper
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Metal Free
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Composite safety toe
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Non-metallic hardware
LWG leather

UPPER MATERIAL

Leather Upper

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

EVA Midsole
HELLYGRIP XRC Rubber



78420 MANCHESTER SDL BOA S1PS

COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES

36-48

MONDO WIDTH

12

CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO SC SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

BOA® Fit System - L6
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Non-Metallic hardware
Reflective details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays. Open mesh panels for additional ventilation.

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT

L6 Tongue mount - 1000713





78423 MANCHESTER LOW BOA S3S

COLORS
930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SC SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
BOA® Fit System - L6
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Non-Metallic hardware
Reflective details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78424 MANCHESTER MID BOA S3S

COLORS
930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES
35-48

MONDO WIDTH
12



CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SC SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS
BOA® Fit System - M4
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Non-Metallic hardware
Reflective details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
Composite safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678



78421 MANCHESTER LOW S3S

COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12



CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

- Molded TPU toe bumper
- Molded TPU heel overlay
- Non-Metallic hardware
- Reflective details
- Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
- Composite safety toe
- Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78422 MANCHESTER MID S3S

COLORS

930 BLACK/GREY

SIZES

35-48

MONDO WIDTH

12



CERTIFICATIONS

EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SC SR
DGUV 112-191

FEATURES / BENEFITS

- Molded TPU toe bumper
- Molded TPU heel overlay
- Non-Metallic hardware
- Reflective details
- Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining
- Composite safety toe
- Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL

Ripstop Polyester upper with Microfiber overlays

FOOTBED

Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE

Lightweight and cushioning EVA midsole
HELLYGRIP Rubber



WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR



78451 W KENSINGTON LOW S1PS



COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 34F-42F **MONDO WIDTH** 10

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S1PS FO HRO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Reflective design details
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded TPU heel overlay
Moisture wicking and breathable lining
Metal free nail penetration protection
Composite safety toe
HH® DUAL-STRIDE Technology - Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
Non-metallic hardware
Built on a women's specific last
BOA® Fit System - L6

UPPER MATERIAL
Knit Upper

FOOTBED
Open Cell PU Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
HH(R) DUAL-STRIDE TECHNOLOGY Midsole combines EVA and eTPU for optimal cushioning, stability and energy return.
HELLYGRIP RUBBER

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
BOA® Fit System - L6 (1000714)



78450 W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW S3S



COLORS 992 BLACK/ORANGE **SIZES** 34-42 **MONDO WIDTH** 10

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S3S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Built on a women's specific last
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber



78248 W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LB BOA S7S

COLORS 930 BLACK/GREY **SIZES** 34-42 **MONDO WIDTH** 10

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Built on a women's specific last
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - L6
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
L6 Tongue mount - 1000713



78249 W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MB BOA S7S

COLORS 930 BLACK/GREY **SIZES** 34-42 **MONDO WIDTH** 10

CERTIFICATIONS
EN ISO 20345:2022-S7S FO SR
BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS
Built on a women's specific last
Helly Tech® Waterproof Membrane
Molded TPU toe bumper
Molded heel overlay
Reflective Details
BOA® Fit System - M4
Moisture wicking and breathable air mesh lining made of 50% recycled content
Aluminum safety toe
Metal free nail penetration protection

UPPER MATERIAL
Microfiber Upper

FOOTBED
Ortholite® X25 Hybrid Footbed - lightweight, breathable and provides long lasting cushioning and moisture management while using 20% eco-content in the formulation

MIDSOLE/OUTSOLE
Lightweight and cushioning High Rebound EVA midsole provides +50% Energy Return with each step
HELLYGRIP Rubber

BOA REPLACEMENT KIT
M4 Tongue Mount - 1000678





- 78297** DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - LOW
- 78298** DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - MEDIUM
- 78299** DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - HIGH

COLORS

290 DARK ORANGE (Low)
 994 DARK LIME (Medium)
 558 STONE BLUE (High)

SIZES

XS-2XL

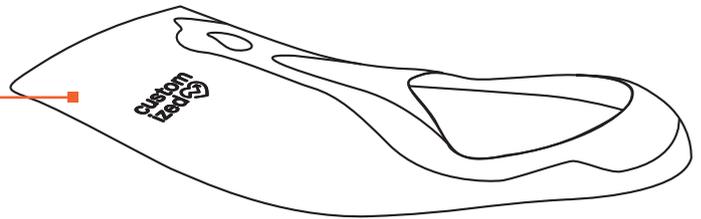
CERTIFICATIONS

BS EN IEC 61340-4-3:2018 - ESD

FEATURES / BENEFITS

- Dynamic Arch supports the arch of the foot with just the right amount of flex to adapt to the foot while at rest and during activity
- Gel Pod absorbs shock and provides cushioning on heel strike
- PU provides additional cushioning throughout the footbed
- Open Cell PU layer aids in breathability and moisture management
- All materials are conductive to provide consistent ESD and Antistatic performance
- Meets all requirements of EN 20345 and EN 20347 when used in conjunction with Helly Hansen Workwear footwear and complies with ESD standards. The use of antistatic insoles in non-antistatic footwear does not make the footwear anti-static

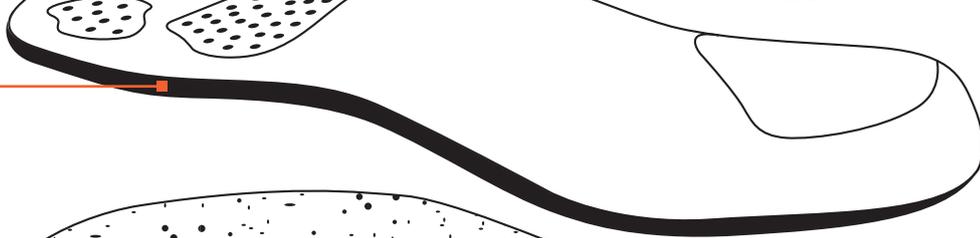
Dynamic Arch – Supports the arch of the foot with just the right amount of flex to adapt to the foot while at rest and during activity



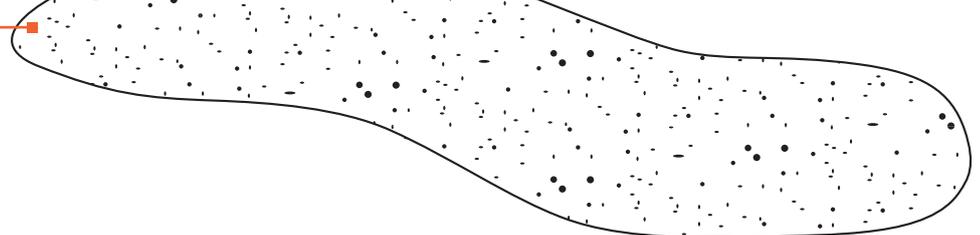
Gel Pod – Absorbs shock and provides cushioning on heel strike



PU – Provides additional cushioning



Open Cell PU – Aids in breathability and moisture management



SIZE CONVERSION MEN

MENS SIZE CONVERSION

MEN C-MODEL (INCH)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam inch*	HH WW size
W28	78	L30*	C42
W29	81	L31*	C44
W30-W31	84	L31*	C46
W32	88	L32*	C48
W33-W33	92	L32*	C50
W34-W36	96	L32*	C52
W36	100	L33*	C54
W38	104	L33*	C56
W40	108	L34*	C58
W42	112	L34*	C60
W42-W44	116	L34*	C62
W44	120	L34*	C64
W46	124	L34*	C66
W48	128	L34*	C68
W50	132	L34*	C70
W50-W52	136	L34*	C72
W52-W54	140	L34*	C74

MEN C TALL-MODEL (INCH)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam inch*	HH WW size
W30-W31	84	L33*	C146
W32	88	L34*	C148
W33-W33	92	L34*	C150
W34-W36	96	L34*	C152
W36	100	L35*	C154
W38	104	L35*	C156

MEN D-MODEL (INCH)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam inch*	HH WW size
W30	82	L29*	D84
W31-W32	86	L29*	D88
W32-W33	90	L29*	D92
W34-W36	94	L30*	D96
W36	98	L30*	D100
W38	102	L31*	D104
W38-W40	106	L31*	D108
W40	110	L31*	D112
W42	114	L32*	D116
W44	118	L32*	D120
W46	122	L32*	D124
W46-W48	126	L33*	D128

MEN C-MODEL (CM)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam cm*	HH WW size
W28	78	78*	C42
W29	80	79*	C44
W30-W31	84	80*	C46
W32	88	81*	C48
W33-W33	92	82*	C50
W34-W36	96	83*	C52
W36	100	84*	C54
W38	104	85*	C56
W40	108	86*	C58
W42	112	87*	C60
W42-W44	116	87*	C62
W44	120	88*	C64
W46	124	88*	C66
W48	128	88*	C68
W50	132	88*	C70
W50-W52	136	88*	C72
W52-W54	140	88*	C74

MEN C TALL-MODEL (CM)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam cm*	HH WW size
W30-W31	84	85*	C146
W32	88	86*	C148
W33-W33	92	87*	C150
W34-W36	96	88*	C152
W36	100	89*	C154
W38	104	90*	C156

MEN D-MODEL (CM)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam cm*	HH WW size
W30	82	73*	D84
W31-W32	86	74*	D88
W32-W33	90	74*	D92
W34-W36	94	76*	D96
W36	98	77*	D100
W38	102	78*	D104
W38-W40	106	79*	D108
W40	110	80*	D112
W42	114	81*	D116
W44	118	82*	D120
W46	122	83*	D124
W46-W48	126	84*	D128

* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

† Measure where you place your pants

SIZE CONVERSION WOMEN

(INCH)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam inch*	HH WW size
W25-W26	65	L29*	C34
W26-W27	68	L30*	C36
W28-W29	72	L30*	C38
W30	76	L31*	C40
W31-W32	80	L32*	C42
W33	81	L32*	C44
W34	88	L32*	C46
W36	93	L32*	C48
W38	98	L33*	C50
W40	103	L33*	C52

(CM)

Waist inch (garment size)	Waistband cm† (body measurement)	Inseam cm*	HH WW size
W25-W26	65	74*	C34
W26-W27	68	76*	C36
W28-W29	72	78*	C38
W30	76	80*	C40
W31-W32	80	81*	C42
W33	81	82*	C44
W34	88	83*	C46
W36	93	83*	C48
W38	98	84*	C50
W40	103	84*	C52

* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

† Measure at belly-button height

FIND YOUR SIZE

MEN / FIND YOUR SIZE C- OR D-MODEL

Waistband width	78	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98	100	102	104	106	108	110	112	114	116	
Inseam length																					
72																					
73			D84																		
74				D88																	
75					D92																
76									D96												
77																					
78	C42		D84*																		
79		C44			D88*																
80				C46																	
81						C48			D92*												
82								C50		D96*											
83	C42*/C142																				
84		C44*/C144																			
85				C46*/C146																	
86						C48*/C148															
87								C50*/C150													
88	C142*									C52*/C152											
89		C144*																			
90				C146*																	
91						C148*															
92								C150*													
93										C152*											
94												C154*									
95														C156*							
96															C158*						
97																	C160*				C162*
98																					
99																					

WOMEN / FIND YOUR SIZE C-MODEL

Waistband width	65	68	72	76	80	84	88	93	98	103	108	113	118	123	128	133	138	143	
Inseam length																			
72																			
73																			
74	C34																		
75		C36																	
76			C38																
77																			
78																			
79	C34*																		
80				C40															
81		C36*			C42														
82						C44													
83			C38*				C46	C48											
84									C50	C52									
85				C40*							C54	C56	C58	C60	C62	C64	C66	C68	
86					C42*														
87						C44*													
88							C46*	C48*											
89									C50*	C52*									
90											C54*	C56*	C58*	C60*	C62*	C64*	C66*	C68*	
91																			
92																			

* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

WORKWEAR / EU SIZE CHARTS

MEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (CM)

Sizes (cm)	2XS	XS	S	M		L		XL
	C42	C44	C46	C48	C50	C52	C54	C56
Body height	166	170	174	180	180	184	184	188
Chest	86	89	92	96	100	104	108	112
Waist †	74	77	80	84	88	92	96	100
Waistband ‡	78	81	84	88	92	96	100	104
Hip	86	89	92	96	100	104	108	112
Inseam	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
Inseam tall*	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90

MEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (INCH)

Sizes (cm)	2XS	XS	S	M		L		XL
	C42	C44	C46	C48	C50	C52	C54	C56
Body height	5'4"	5'7"	5'8"	5'11"	5'11"	6'	6'	6'2"
Chest	34	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41	42 1/2	44
Waist †	29	30	31 1/2	33	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39
Waistband ‡	30 1/2	31 1/2	33	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41
Hip	34	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41	42 1/2	46 1/2
Inseam	30 1/2	31	31 1/2	32	32	32 1/2	33	33 1/2
Inseam tall*	32 1/2	33	33 1/2	34	34	34 1/2	35	35

MEN / EU SHORT AND WIDE PANTS (CM)

Sizes (cm)	D84	D88	D92	D96	D100	D104	D108	D112	D116	D120	D124	D128
Body height	156	160	164	170	170	174	174	178	178	182	182	184
Waistband ‡	82	86	90	94	98	102	106	110	114	118	122	126
Hip	87	90	94	98	102	106	110	114	118	122	126	130
Inseam short and wide	73	74,0	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
Inseam wide*	78	79,0	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89

MEN / EU SHORT AND WIDE PANTS (INCH)

Sizes (cm)	D84	D88	D92	D96	D100	D104	D108	D112	D116	D120	D124	D128
Body height	5'1"	5'3"	5'4"	5'7"	5'7"	5'8"	5'8"	5'10"	5'10"	5'11"	5'11"	6'
Waistband ‡	32	34	35	37	38 1/2	40	41 1/2	43	45	46 1/2	48	49 1/2
Hip	34 1/2	35 1/2	37	38 1/2	40	41 1/2	43	45	46 1/2	48	49 1/2	51
Inseam short and wide	28 1/2	29	29 1/2	30	30	30 1/2	31	31 1/2	32	32	32 1/2	33
Inseam wide*	30 1/2	31	31 1/2	32	32	32 1/2	33	33 1/2	34	34	34 1/2	35

MEN / EU TALL + EXTRA TALL (CM)

Sizes (cm)	C142	C144	C146	C148	C150	C152	C154	C156	C158	C160	C162	C164	C166	C168	C170	C172	C174	C176	C178
Body height	176	180	184	190	190	194	194	198	198	202	202	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204
Waist †	74	77	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144
Waistband ‡	78	81	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148
Hip	86	89	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156
Inseam tall*	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
Inseam extra tall*	87	88	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	97	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98

MEN / EU TALL + EXTRA TALL (INCH)

Sizes (cm)	C142	C144	C146	C148	C150	C152	C154	C156	C158	C160	C162	C164	C166	C168	C170	C172	C174	C176	C178
Body height	5'8"	5'11"	6'	6'2"	6'2"	6'4"	6'4"	6'5"	6'5"	6'6"	6'6"	6'4"	6'7"	6'7"	6'7"	6'7"	6'7"	6'7"	6'7"
Waist†	29	30	31 1/2	33	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41	43 1/2	44	45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2
Waistband‡	30 1/2	31 1/2	33	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41	42 1/2	44	45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2	58
Hip	34	34 1/2	36	37 1/2	39	41	42 1/2	46 1/2	45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2	58	59 1/2	61
Inseam tall*	32 1/2	33	33 1/2	34	34	34 1/2	35	35	36	36	36	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2
Inseam extra tall*	34	34,5	35	36	36	36 1/2	37	37 1/2	37 1/2	38	38	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2	38 1/2

† Waist (at belly-button height)

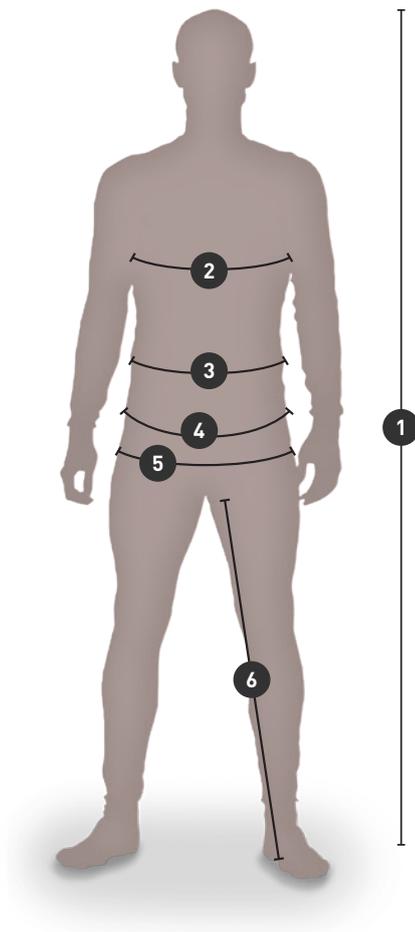
‡ Waistband (where your pants' waistband is placed)

* Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

	2XL		3XL		4XL		5XL		6XL	
C58	C60	C62	C64	C66	C68	C70	C72	C74	C76	C78
188	192	192	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194
116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156
104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144
108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148
116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156
86	87	87	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
91	92	92	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93

	2XL		3XL		4XL		5XL		6XL	
C58	C60	C62	C64	C66	C68	C70	C72	C74	C76	C78
6'2"	6'3"	6'3"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"	6'4"
45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2	58	59 1/2	61
41	43 1/2	44	45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2
42 1/2	44	45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2	58
45 1/2	47	48 1/2	50	52	53 1/2	55	56 1/2	58	59 1/2	61
34	34	34	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2	34 1/2
36	36	36	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2

HOW TO MEASURE



1: BODY HEIGHT

2: CHEST

3: WAIST (AT BELLY-BUTTON HEIGHT)

4: WAISTBAND (WHERE YOUR PANTS' WAISTBAND IS PLACED)

5: HIP

6: INSEAM

WORKWEAR / EU SIZE CHARTS

WOMEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (CM)

Sizes	XS	S	M		L		XL		2XL		3XL		4XL		5XL		6XL	
	C34	C36	C38	C40	C42	C44	C46	C48	C50	C52	C54	C56	C58	C60	C62	C64	C66	C68
Body height	156	160	164	168	170	172	174	174	176	176	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
Chest	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148
Waist [†]	65	68	72	76	80	84	88	93	98	103	108	113	118	123	128	133	138	143
Hip	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156
Inseam	74	76	78	80	81	82	83	83	84	84	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Inseam tall*	79	81	83	85	86	87	88	88	89	89	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

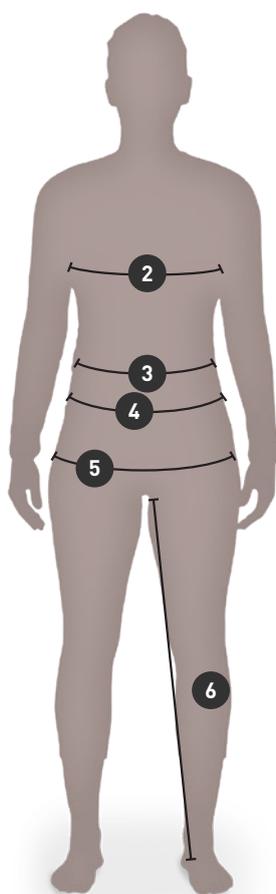
WOMEN / EU REGULAR + TALL (INCH)

Sizes	XS	S	M		L		XL		2XL		3XL		4XL		5XL		6XL	
	C34	C36	C38	C40	C42	C44	C46	C48	C50	C52	C54	C56	C58	C60	C62	C64	C66	C68
Body height	5'1"	5'3"	5'5"	5'6"	5'7"	5'8"	5'9"	5'9"	5'9"	5'9"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"	5'10"
Chest	31 1/2	33	34 2/3	36 2/9	37 4/5	39 3/8	41	42 1/2	44	45 2/3	47 1/4	48 4/5	50 2/5	52	53 1/2	55 1/9	59 1/2	58 1/4
Waist [†]	25 3/5	26 7/9	28 1/3	30	31 1/2	33	34 2/3	36 3/5	38 4/7	40 5/9	42 1/2	44 1/2	46 1/2	48 3/7	50 2/5	52 1/3	54 1/3	56 2/7
Hip	34 2/3	36 2/9	37 4/5	39 3/8	41	42 1/2	44	45 2/3	47 1/4	48 5/6	50 2/5	52	53 1/2	55 1/8	56 2/3	58 1/4	59 5/6	61 3/7
Inseam	29 1/8	30	30 5/7	31 1/2	31 8/9	32 2/7	32 2/3	32 2/3	33	33	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2	33 1/2
Inseam tall*	31 1/9	31 8/9	32 2/3	33 1/2	33 6/7	34 1/4	34 2/3	34 2/3	35	35	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7	35 3/7

[†]Waist (at belly-button height)

*Most of Helly Hansen Workwear C-sized and D-sized pants can be extended by unpicking a seam at bottom hem

HOW TO MEASURE



1: BODY HEIGHT

2: CHEST

3: WAIST (AT BELLY-BUTTON HEIGHT)

4: WAISTBAND (WHERE YOUR PANTS' WAISTBAND IS PLACED)

5: HIP

6: INSEAM

FOOTWEAR / SIZE CHARTS

MEN / FOOTWEAR

EU	UK	US	CM	MONDOPOINT
35	2	3.5	21.5	215
36	3	4	22	220
37	4	5	23	230
38	5	6	23.5	235
39	6	7	24.5	245
40	6.5	7.5	25	250
41	7	8	26	260
42	8	9	26.5	265
43	9	10	27.5	275
44	10	11	28	280
45	10.5	11.5	29	290
46	11	12	29.5	295
47	12	13	30.5	305
48	13	14	31	310

WOMEN / FOOTWEAR

EU	UK	US	CM	MONDOPOINT
34	1	3.5	20.5	205
35	2	5	21.5	215
36	3	5.5	22	220
37	4	6.5	23	230
38	5	7.5	23.5	235
39	6	8.5	24.5	245
40	6.5	9	25	250
41	7	9.5	26	260
42	8	10	26.5	265

INDEX / STYLE NAME

ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT	105	FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 1	113	MANCHESTER LOW BOA S3S	183
ADDVIS HALF ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1	105	FYRE WORK PANT CLASS 2	114	MANCHESTER LOW S3S	184
ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE	106	GALE RAIN BIB	119	MANCHESTER LTR LOW BOA S7S	180
ADDVIS LONGSLEEVE CLASS 1	108	GALE RAIN JACKET	119	MANCHESTER LTR LOW S3S	181
ADDVIS PERFORMANCE CAP	135	GALE RAIN PANT	119	MANCHESTER LTR MID BOA S7S	180
ADDVIS POLO	106	HAMMER HOLDER 2.0	148	MANCHESTER LTR MID S7S	181
ADDVIS POLO CLASS 1	108	HERITAGE PILE HOODIE	126	MANCHESTER LTR TALL SZ S7S HT	182
ADDVIS RAIN COAT	103	HERITAGE PILE JACKET	126	MANCHESTER MID BOA S3S	183
ADDVIS RAIN JACKET	103	HERITAGE PILE ONE PIECE	127	MANCHESTER MID S3S	184
ADDVIS RAIN PANT	104	HERITAGE PILE PANT	127	MANCHESTER MXR LOW BOA S3S	177
ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT	105	HERITAGE PILE VEST	126	MANCHESTER MXR LOW S3S	178
ADDVIS SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1	107	HH CONNECT™ BELT ATTACHMENT	69	MANCHESTER MXR LOW S7S	178
ADDVIS T-SHIRT	106	HH CONNECT™ CARPENTER POCKET	66	MANCHESTER MXR MID S3S	179
ADDVIS T-SHIRT CLASS 1	108	HH CONNECT™ ELECTRICIAN POCKET	66	MANCHESTER MXR MID S7S	179
ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE	104	HH CONNECT™ ERGO TOOL BELT	69	MANCHESTER MXR SDL BOA S1PS	177
ADDVIS ZIP HOODIE CLASS 1	107	HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 1	67	MANCHESTER PANT	63
ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT	104	HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 2	67	MANCHESTER RAIN JACKET	64
ADDVIS ZIP SWEATSHIRT CLASS 1	107	HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 3	68	MANCHESTER RAIN PANT	64
ALNA 2.0 RAIN BIB	96	HH CONNECT™ ESSENTIAL POCKET 4	68	MANCHESTER REINFORCED CARGO PANT	61
ALNA 2.0 RAIN JACKET	98	HH CONNECT™ FLEX PRO POCKET 1	68	MANCHESTER SDL BOA S1PS	182
ALNA 2.0 RAIN PANT	97	HH CONNECT™ FLEX PRO POCKET 2	69	MANCHESTER SHORTS	64
ALNA 2.0 SHELL CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	94	HH CONNECT™ HI VIS CARPENTER POCKET	109	MANCHESTER SOCK 3-PACK	141
ALNA 2.0 SHELL JACKET	94	HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ELECTRICIAN POCKET	110	MANCHESTER WORK PANT	62
ALNA 2.0 SHELL PANT CLASS 1	95	HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 1	110	MANDAL BIB	122
ALNA 2.0 SHELL SUIT	95	HH CONNECT™ HI VIS ESSENTIAL POCKET 2	110	MANDAL JACKET	121
ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET	95	HH CONNECT™ PLUMBER POCKET	67	MANDAL PANT	122
ALNA 2.0 WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	93	HH CONNECT™ UTILITY POCKET	66	OFFSHORE BAG	144
ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET	92	HH CONNECT™ WALL ATTACHMENT	70	OSLO 2 LOW BOA 01	173
ALNA 2.0 WINTER PANT CLASS 1	93	HH DUFFEL BAG 50L	143	OSLO 2 LOW BOA S1PS	172
ALNA 2.0 WINTER PARKA	92	HH DUFFEL BAG 70L	143	OSLO 2 LOW BOA S7S	172
ALNA 2.0 WINTER SUIT	93	HH DUFFEL BAG 90L	143	OSLO 2 LOW S1PS	173
ALNA 4X CARGO PANT CLASS 1	91	HH DUFFEL BAG 120L	144	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ BIB	49
ALNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1	89	HH LIFA ACTIVE CREWNECK	132	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	50
ALNA 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	90	HH LIFA ACTIVE T-SHIRT	132	OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	50
ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1	88	HH LIFA CREWNECK	133	OXFORD 2.0 WORK JACKET	49
ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2	90	HH LIFA HALF ZIP	132	OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT	53
ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	89	HH LIFA MERINO BALACLAVA	131	OXFORD 4X CARGO SHORTS	54
ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	90	HH LIFA MERINO BEANIE	131	OXFORD 4X CONSTRUCTION PANT	53
ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ VEST	88	HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK	129	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ BIB	51
ALNA 4X TECH JACKET	87	HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP	129	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT	51
ALNA 4X TECH VEST	87	HH LIFA MERINO NECK	131	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	52
ALNA 4X WORK BIB CLASS 2	88	HH LIFA MERINO PANT	129	OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	52
ALNA 4X WORK PANT CLASS 2	91	HH LIFA PANT	133	OXFORD FLEECE JACKET	47
BARCODE 20L BACKPACK	144	HH LIFA T-SHIRT	133	OXFORD HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET	47
BARCODE 35L BACKPACK	145	HH LOGO WEBBING BELT	146	OXFORD HYBRID INSULATED JACKET	46
BERGHOLM JACKET	124	HH WW SUSPENDERS 2.0	147	OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE BEANIE	138
BERG JACKET	124	ICU BRZ CARGO PANT CLASS 1	85	OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE JACKET	48
BIFROST MXR WTR TALL BOA 06	155	ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1	84	OXFORD LIGHT FLEECE NECK	139
BIFROST MXR WTR TALL BOA S7S	155	ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	84	OXFORD LOW BOA S3 HT	174
BIFROST WINTER BIB	25	ICU BRZ CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT CLASS 1	85	OXFORD LOW S3	175
BIFROST WINTER JACKET	24	ICU BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1	84	OXFORD MID BOA S3 HT	174
BIFROST WINTER PARKA	24	ICU BRZ JACKET	82	OXFORD MID S3	175
CHELSEA EVO 2 LOW 06	169	ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1	86	OXFORD SHELL CARGO BIB	46
CHELSEA EVO 2 MID 06	170	ICU CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	86	OXFORD SHELL CARGO PANT	46
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW BOA S3S	166	ICU HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	85	OXFORD SHELL JACKET	45
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW BOA S7S	166	ICU SHELL JACKET	81	OXFORD SUMMER SOCK	141
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW S3S	167	ICU SOFTSHELL JACKET	82	OXFORD WINTER JACKET	45
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID BOA S7S	167	ICU SWEATSHIRT	83	OXFORD WINTER MID SZ S3 HT	176
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID S3S	168	ICU T-SHIRT	83	OXFORD WINTER SOCK	140
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MID S7S	168	ICU WINTER JACKET	81	OXFORD WINTER SOFTSHELL JACKET	47
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR SDL BOA S1PS	165	ICU ZIP HOODIE	82	OXFORD WINTER TALL SZ S3 HT	176
CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR WTR TALL S7S	169	ICU ZIP SWEATSHIRT	83	REINFORCEMENT PATCH	147
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	41	KENSINGTON BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	33	SVOLVAER SOU'WESTER	122
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PIRATE PANT	41	KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION PANT	35	TECH HOODED MIDLAYER	71
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 INSULATED SOFTSHELL JACKET	38	KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	34	TECH LONGSLEEVE	73
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 LOW BOA S1PS	165	KENSINGTON CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	36	TECH LONGSLEEVE POLO	72
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 SHELL JACKET	38	KENSINGTON FLEECE JACKET	36	TECH MIDLAYER	71
CHELSEA EVOLUTION 2.0 WINTER JACKET	37	KENSINGTON HALF ZIP KNITTED FLEECE	37	TECH PERFORMANCE CAP	135
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT	40	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ CARGO PANT	33	TECH POLO	72
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CONSTRUCTION PANT	40	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ PANT	34	TECH T-SHIRT	73
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	39	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHELL PANT	30	UC-ME CARGO PANT CLASS 1	102
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ JACKET	39	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	35	UC-ME CARGO SHORTS	102
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA S1P	170	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SOFTSHELL PANT	33	UC-ME FLEECE JACKET	101
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW BOA SOFT TOE 01	171	KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ WINTER SUIT	28	UC-ME INSULATOR	100
CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ LOW S1P	171	KENSINGTON HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET	31	UC-ME JACKET	101
CHELSEA EVOLUTION CARGO PANT	42	KENSINGTON INSULATED JACKET	32	UC-ME SHELL JACKET	99
CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT	42	KENSINGTON KNITTED FLEECE JACKET	36	UC-ME SHELL PANT CLASS 2	100
CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PIRATE PANT	43	KENSINGTON LOW BOA 01 SOFT TOE	164	UC-ME SOFTS JACKET	100
CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	43	KENSINGTON LOW BOA S1PS	162	UC-ME WINTER JACKET	99
CHELSEA EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION VEST	43	KENSINGTON LOW BOA S3S	163	UC-ME WINTER PANT CLASS 2	99
CHELSEA EVOLUTION HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	41	KENSINGTON LOW S3S	163	UC-ME WINTER SUIT	98
CHELSEA EVOLUTION HOODED SOFTSHELL JACKET	38	KENSINGTON MXR LOW BOA S3S	160	UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 1	102
CHELSEA EVOLUTION STRETCH MIDLAYER	44	KENSINGTON MXR LOW 01 SOFT TOE	162	UC-ME WORK PANT CLASS 2	101
CHELSEA EVOLUTION SUMMER SOCK	140	KENSINGTON MXR LOW S3S	161	VOSS RAIN COAT	120
CHELSEA EVOLUTION T-SHIRT	44	KENSINGTON MXR MID BOA S3S	160	VOSS RAIN JACKET	121
CHELSEA EVOLUTION WINTER SOCK	139	KENSINGTON MXR MID S3S	161	VOSS RAIN PANT	121
CHELSEA EVOLUTION WORK PANT	42	KENSINGTON MXR SDL BOA S1PS	159	W ALNA 2.0 FLEECE JACKET	96
CHELSEA EVOLUTION ZIP HOODIE	44	KENSINGTON MXR WINTER MID BOA 06 HT	159	W ALNA 2.0 MATERNITY EXTENSION	97
CLASSIC 2.0 HALF ZIP SWEAT	77	KENSINGTON MXR WINTER MID BOA S7S HT	158	W ALNA 2.0 SHEL JACKET	94
CLASSIC 2.0 HOODIE	76	KENSINGTON MXR WINTER TALL BOA S7S HT	158	W ALNA 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET	96
CLASSIC 2.0 LONGSLEEVE	77	KENSINGTON PANT	35	W ALNA 2.0 WINTER JACKET	92
CLASSIC 2.0 POLO	78	KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET	30	W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 1	89
CLASSIC 2.0 SWEATSHIRT	77	KENSINGTON SHORTS	36	W ALNA 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT CLASS 2	91
CLASSIC 2.0 T-SHIRT	78	KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET	32	W ALNA 4X MATERNITY WORK PANT CLASS 1	97
CLASSIC 2.0 ZIP HOODIE	76	KENSINGTON SUMMER SOCK	140	W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LB BOA S7S	186
CLASSIC 2.0 ZIP SWEATSHIRT	76	KENSINGTON TROLLEY 45L	142	W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR LOW S3S	185
CLASSIC CAP	136	KENSINGTON TROLLEY 95L	142	W CHELSEA EVO 2 MXR MB BOA S7S	186
CLASSIC CUFF BEANIE	136	KENSINGTON WINTER CONSTRUCTION PANT	29	W CHELSEA EVO BRZ HH CONNECT™ PANT	39
CLASSIC FLAT BRIM	136	KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET	29	W CHELSEA EVOLUTION BRZ CARGO PANT	40
CLASSIC LOGO BEANIE	138	KENSINGTON WORK PANT	34	W CLASSIC 2.0 POLO	79
CLASSIC LOGO CAP	136	KNEE PAD STANDARD	148	W CLASSIC 2.0 T-SHIRT	78
CLASSIC LOGO CUFF BEANIE	137	KNEE PAD XTRA PROTECTIVE	148	WEB BELT W. PLASTIC BUCKLE	146
CLASSIC REVERSIBLE BEANIE	138	LEKNES SUIT	124	W GALE RAIN JACKET	120
CLASSIC WOOL CUFF BEANIE	137	LIGHT PADDED BELT	70	W GALE RAIN PANT	120
DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - HIGH	187	LOGO SUSPENDERS	147	W HH LIFA MERINO CREWNECK	130
DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - LOW	187	MAGNI EVOLUTION CAP	28	W HH LIFA MERINO HALF ZIP	130
DYNAMIC ARCH INSOLE - MEDIUM	187	MAGNI EVOLUTION CARGO PANT	27	W HH LIFA MERINO PAN T	130
ERGO TOOL BELT SUSPENDERS	70	MAGNI EVOLUTION CONSTRUCTION PANT	27	WINTER TECH CAP	135
EVO HOODIE	74	MAGNI EVOLUTION HH CONNECT™ CARGO SHORTS	27	W KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ SHELL PANT	31
EVO LONGSLEEVE	75	MAGNI EVOLUTION JACKET	26	W KENSINGTON HH CONNECT™ WINTER PANT	30
EVO POLO	75	MAGNI EVOLUTION MIDLAYER JACKET	26	W KENSINGTON LOW S1PS	185
EVO SWEATSHIRT	74	MAGNI EVOLUTION SHELL JACKET	26	W KENSINGTON SHELL JACKET	31
EVO T-SHIRT	75	MAGNI EVOLUTION WINTER JACKET	25	W KENSINGTON SOFTSHELL JACKET	32
EVO ZIP HOODIE	73	MAGNI EVO MXR LOW BOA S7S	156	W KENSINGTON WINTER JACKET	29
EVO ZIP SWEATSHIRT	74	MAGNI EVO MXR MID BOA S7S	157	W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET	57
FYRE BALACLAVA	117	MAGNI EVO MXR SDL BOA S1PS	156	W MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT	58
FYRE BASELAYER CREWNECK	115	MAGNI EVO MXR WTR TALL BOA S7S	157	W MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET	59
FYRE BASELAYER PANT	116	MAGNI WINTER SOCK	139	W MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER JACKET	56
FYRE BEANIE	116	MANCHESTER 2.0 PRO SHELL PANT	58	W MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER PANT	57
FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 1	113	MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL JACKET	57	W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE JACKET	60
FYRE CONSTRUCTION PANT CLASS 2	113	MANCHESTER 2.0 SHELL PANT	58	W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE VEST	61
FYRE FLEECE JACKET	114	MANCHESTER 2.0 SOFTSHELL JACKET	59	W MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN SOFTSHELL VEST	60
FYRE FLEECE PANT	114	MANCHESTER 2.0 URBAN SHELL COAT	55	W MANCHESTER PANT	63
FYRE JACKET	112	MANCHESTER 2.0 URBAN SHELL JACKET	55	W MANCHESTER WORK PANT	62
FYRE LONGSLEEVE	115	MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER JACKET	56	WORK DAY BACKPACK	145
FYRE NECK	116	MANCHESTER 2.0 WINTER PANT	56	W OXFORD 2.0 HH CONNECT™ PANT	50
FYRE SHELL JACKET	112	MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE JACKET	54	W OXFORD 4X CARGO PANT	54
FYRE SHELL PANT	112	MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN FLEECE VEST	61	W OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ PANT	52
FYRE SOCK	117	MANCHESTER 2.0 ZIP IN SOFTSHELL VEST	59	W OXFORD 4X HH CONNECT™ SHORTS	53
FYRE SWEATSHIRT	115	MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION PANT	62	W OXFORD FLEECE JACKET	48
		MANCHESTER CONSTRUCTION SHORTS	63	W TECH MIDLAYER	72

INDEX / STYLE NUMBER

70127.....	64	74230.....	32	77597.....	52	79391.....	79
70129.....	121	74231.....	32	77598.....	53	79397.....	78
70155.....	103	74240.....	32	77613.....	41	79398.....	78
70156.....	103	74241.....	59	77615.....	49	79399.....	77
70180.....	121	74242.....	60	78245.....	170	79400.....	77
70186.....	120	74263.....	26	78246.....	171	79401.....	77
70282.....	119	74272.....	82	78247.....	171	79402.....	76
70286.....	120	74290.....	47	78248.....	186	79403.....	76
70295.....	98	74291.....	47	78249.....	186	79404.....	76
70427.....	64	75104.....	133	78297.....	187	79460.....	70
70429.....	122	75105.....	133	78298.....	187	79461.....	69
70455.....	104	75106.....	129	78299.....	187	79465.....	70
70480.....	121	75107.....	129	78320.....	178	79470.....	66
70485.....	119	75109.....	132	78321.....	179	79471.....	66
70486.....	120	75116.....	132	78322.....	178	79472.....	66
70497.....	97	75117.....	132	78323.....	177	79473.....	67
70529.....	122	75209.....	130	78324.....	179	79474.....	67
70582.....	119	75210.....	130	78325.....	177	79475.....	69
70596.....	96	75249.....	115	78340.....	156	79476.....	70
71080.....	30	75449.....	116	78341.....	157	79477.....	68
71141.....	38	75505.....	133	78343.....	156	79478.....	69
71160.....	26	75506.....	129	78345.....	157	79479.....	67
71172.....	81	75520.....	130	78350.....	163	79482.....	68
71185.....	99	76201.....	124	78351.....	162	79483.....	68
71187.....	100	76211.....	124	78352.....	163	79490.....	109
71190.....	46	77130.....	88	78353.....	161	79491.....	110
71191.....	46	77140.....	43	78354.....	161	79493.....	110
71195.....	94	77203.....	82	78355.....	160	79494.....	110
71198.....	112	77215.....	101	78357.....	159	79509.....	147
71199.....	112	77230.....	87	78358.....	164	79510.....	28
71240.....	31	77249.....	112	78359.....	162	79523.....	147
71241.....	31	77250.....	39	78360.....	160	79527.....	146
71261.....	57	77260.....	49	78382.....	166	79528.....	146
71262.....	57	77310.....	84	78383.....	167	79550.....	147
71281.....	55	77312.....	85	78388.....	169	79558.....	144
71283.....	55	77327.....	89	78389.....	170	79569.....	148
71290.....	45	77328.....	91	78390.....	167	79571.....	148
71294.....	94	77329.....	97	78391.....	168	79572.....	143
71303.....	25	77340.....	88	78392.....	168	79573.....	143
71304.....	29	77342.....	90	78393.....	165	79574.....	143
71341.....	37	77360.....	50	78394.....	165	79575.....	144
71342.....	56	77361.....	50	78395.....	166	79578.....	142
71343.....	56	77362.....	50	78399.....	169	79579.....	142
71345.....	29	77381.....	34	78400.....	174	79581.....	144
71355.....	99	77382.....	33	78401.....	174	79582.....	145
71360.....	24	77395.....	51	78402.....	175	79583.....	145
71362.....	24	77405.....	53	78403.....	175	79597.....	148
71372.....	81	77408.....	53	78404.....	176	79640.....	140
71392.....	92	77427.....	89	78405.....	176	79641.....	139
71393.....	92	77428.....	90	78420.....	182	79642.....	140
71398.....	92	77430.....	91	78421.....	184	79643.....	139
71436.....	30	77433.....	91	78422.....	184	79644.....	141
71437.....	29	77434.....	90	78423.....	183	79645.....	140
71453.....	30	77437.....	89	78424.....	183	79646.....	141
71456.....	99	77441.....	42	78425.....	180	79649.....	117
71460.....	58	77443.....	43	78430.....	181	79705.....	131
71461.....	58	77445.....	42	78433.....	181	79706.....	131
71462.....	58	77446.....	42	78434.....	182	79707.....	131
71463.....	56	77447.....	43	78441.....	173	79749.....	116
71464.....	57	77449.....	113	78442.....	172	79750.....	117
71470.....	25	77450.....	113	78443.....	180	79751.....	116
71490.....	93	77451.....	114	78447.....	172	79752.....	136
71491.....	93	77452.....	113	78449.....	173	79759.....	135
71492.....	95	77471.....	86	78450.....	185	79760.....	135
71493.....	94	77472.....	86	78451.....	185	79762.....	135
71555.....	98	77499.....	84	78452.....	159	79794.....	97
71613.....	124	77500.....	84	78453.....	158	79802.....	136
71645.....	28	77501.....	85	78454.....	158	79806.....	136
71694.....	93	77502.....	85	78480.....	155	79811.....	137
71695.....	95	77504.....	51	78482.....	155	79812.....	137
72026.....	47	77506.....	52	79091.....	106	79816.....	122
72093.....	61	77507.....	52	79092.....	106	79830.....	138
72094.....	60	77508.....	54	79093.....	106	79834.....	138
72095.....	61	77513.....	102	79094.....	104	79876.....	139
72096.....	60	77514.....	101	79095.....	105	79882.....	137
72097.....	48	77515.....	102	79096.....	105	79883.....	138
72146.....	44	77517.....	102	79112.....	104		
72149.....	114	77521.....	62	79197.....	44		
72158.....	36	77523.....	62	79198.....	44		
72172.....	101	77525.....	63	79232.....	71		
72174.....	96	77529.....	62	79241.....	75		
72180.....	126	77530.....	61	79242.....	75		
72181.....	127	77531.....	63	79246.....	75		
72182.....	127	77541.....	63	79248.....	72		
72183.....	126	77543.....	64	79249.....	73		
72187.....	126	77549.....	88	79250.....	72		
72250.....	36	77550.....	40	79253.....	108		
72251.....	37	77553.....	41	79254.....	108		
72277.....	26	77554.....	40	79255.....	108		
72380.....	71	77556.....	39	79256.....	107		
72381.....	72	77563.....	27	79257.....	105		
72400.....	48	77564.....	27	79258.....	107		
72449.....	114	77566.....	27	79259.....	107		
73185.....	100	77570.....	34	79271.....	83		
73233.....	31	77572.....	34	79272.....	83		
73290.....	45	77574.....	35	79273.....	82		
73370.....	46	77578.....	35	79274.....	83		
74030.....	87	77580.....	36	79297.....	115		
74055.....	100	77581.....	33	79298.....	115		
74085.....	59	77582.....	33	79329.....	73		
74086.....	59	77583.....	35	79343.....	74		
74095.....	95	77588.....	54	79344.....	74		
74098.....	96	77593.....	40	79345.....	73		
74140.....	38	77595.....	39	79346.....	74		
74142.....	38	77596.....	41	79390.....	78		



HH
workwear

000T 112-215

HELLY HANSEN
year

HH[®]
workwear

ALIVE
SINCE / 1877